AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and Commonwealth Military Forces unit war diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/28

2/28 Infantry Battalion

July - August 1940

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

Original Adjutant 24

VOLUME.No.1.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit ~~2/28 Bn A.I.F.~~ *Date and Time.—From* ~~1 Jul 40~~ *To* ~~18 Jul 40.~~

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BROADMEADOWS.	1 Jul 40		Major J.E. Lloyd M.C. offered command 2/28 Bn A.I.F. by Brigadier Plant.(Comdr. 24 Inf Bde A.I.F.)	
PERTH.	~~5 Jul 40~~		~~Major J.E. Lloyd advised that he had been selected to~~ Command 2/28 Bn A.I.F. Certain officers interviewed by Brig. Plant.	
MELVILLE.	8 Jul 40		Major J.E. Lloyd interviewed officers at 11 Bn A.M.F. and obtained list of officers' names from 28 Bn A.M.F.	
PERTH	9 Jul 40		The Selection Board approved of the names of the following officers for 2/28 Bn. C.O. Major J.E. Lloyd; Major J.P.COX; Major K.L. Paris; Adj. Lieut J.L. Allen(Australian Staff Cps) M.O. Capt. R.J. Wheeler; Q.M. Lieut. A.V. Tunstill(A.I.C.) I.O. Lieut. G. Keall(44Bn); Sig. Offr. Lieut. T.R. Stenhouse (11Bn); Major C. Henning(10 L.H.); Capt. Curtis (10 L.H.) Capt. M.A. Buntine(16Bn);Capt.J.B. Thompson(16Bn); Lieuts. J.C. Newberry(25L.H.); A.L. Taylor(11Bn); W.A. Carlton(11Bn) H.T.Coppock(11Bn); B.Simpson(16Bn); S.C.McHenry(11Bn); P.Masel (44Bn); H.Freedman(44Bn); R.A. Conway(44Bn); (Capt. Curtis subsequently failed to pass the Man Power Officer.	
PERTH	10 Jul 40		Major J.E. Lloyd selected Lts Matthews and Waring from 28 Bn. "	
MELVILLE	17 Jul 40		The following marched into camp at Melville. Lt.Col Lloyd; Major J.P. Cpx;Capt. M.A. BUntine;Lieuts J.L. Allen; A.V. Tunstill; B. Simpson; G. Keall & W.O. Marshall. Personnel under canvas attached to 11Bn A.M.F. for rations. Camp site south of No 2 camp Melville. No 3 area not ready for occupation.	
MELVILLE	18 Jul 40		Bn H.Q. established. Sgt. Nicholls and first four privates marched into camp. Prospective N.C.Os interviewed.	

D.3435/5.39.—C.4788.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 2/28 Bn A.I.F. *Date and Time.—From* 19 Jul 40. *To* 31 Jul 40

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
NORTHAM	19 Jul 40		Major J.P. Cox and Lieut. Keall travelled to I.T.D Northam to interview prospective N.C.Os.	
MELVILLE	22 Jul 40		~~Five~~ six officers and four ptes marched into camp. Lieut. Col. J.E. Lloyd went to Naval Base Camp to select personnel for for Bn.	Field Returns of officer and other Ranks see Appendix Nos Ia and Ib.
MELVILLE	24 Jul 40		Strength of officers in camp 25.	
MELVILLE	25 Jul 40		R.O. Pt 1 No 1 promulgated. Officers' Training and Refresher course commenced under Major K.L. Paris. 16 privates marched in.	See appendix No 1 C See appendix No 2
MELVILLE	26 Jul 40		R.O. Pt 1 No 2 promulgated Administrative Organisation throughout cadre training period established Training Syllabus	See appendix no 3 See appendix No 4 See appendix no 5
MELVILLE	27 Jul 40		R.O. Pt No 3 Weekly report forwarded to H.Q. 24 Inf Bde Field return of officers and other ranks	See appendix No 6 See appendix No 7 See appendix Nos 8a &
MELVILLE	28 Jul 40		R.O pt 1 No 4	See appendix No 9
MELVILLE	29 Jul 40		R.O. Pt 1 No 5 W.O. L.H. Lyon marched into camp and appointed R.S.M.	See appendix No 10
MELVILLE	30 Jul 40		R.O. Pt 1 No 6	See appendix 11
MELVILLE	31 July 40.		R.O. Pt 1 No 7 Draft of 24 Ptes marched onto camp from Melville.	see appendix 12
PERTH	JULY.'40.		PART.11.ORDERS Nos.147,148,151,153,154,156,157.	see appendix 13

D.3435/5.39.—C.4788.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No 1a

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008.
(Page 1.)
(Adapted.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

4/28 Bn. AIF (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	**Posted** strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (*i.e.* deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1	-	
Majors	1	-	
Captains	1	-	
Lieutenants	3	-	
2nd Lieutenants	-	-	
Quartermasters	1	-	
TOTALS	7	-	

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

Army Form W.3008.
(Page 2.)
(Adapted.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt. Col.	VX3346	Lloyd, J. C.	4/28 Bn.	Yes	-
Maj.	VX3387	Cox, J. R.	"	Yes	-
Capt.	VX3378	Buntine, M. C.	"	Yes	-
Lieut	VX3355	Allen, J. L.	"	Yes	-
Lieut	VX3386	Simpson, D.	"	Yes	-
Lieut	VX3385	Reall, G.	"	Yes	-
Qr. Mr.	VX3381	Tunstall, A. O.	"	Yes	-

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

4/28 Bn. A.I.F.
(Unit.)

22 Jul. '40
(Date of Despatch.)

Forwarded
Lt. Col.
(Signature of Commander.)

24 Aust. Bde.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No. 16.

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/2 Bn. A.A.S.C.F. (Unit) 22 June 1940 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants			
Corporals			
Troopers, Privates, &c.	4		
TOTALS	4	*	*

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
~~HQ(M) 3~~	~~A.I.C.~~		
~~Pte. 1~~	~~AASC(M) MT.~~		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(*page* 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																		
Butchers																		
Carpenters and Joiners																		
Clerks																		
Despatch Riders																		
Draughtsmen (topo)																		
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.																		
Electricians																		
Farriers																		
Fitters																		
Masons																		
Painters and Decorators																		
Plumbers and Gasfitters																		
Saddlers and Harness Makers																		
Signallers																		
Storemen technical																		
Vickers Machine Gunners																		
Cooks																		
General duty personnel																		
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)																		

2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
Unit.

[signature] Lt. Col.
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 22 Jul '40

24 Inf Bde
Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No 1.c

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. A.M.R.&.O. 1587.

H.Q.2/28 Bn.A.I.F.
MELVILLE.
25.Jul.'40.
1.DAY.

ROUTINE ORDERS.

PART.1.

NO.1.

BY.LT.COL.J.E.LLOYD. M.C. **COMD.2/28.BN.A.I.F.**

1.DETAILS OF HOURS.

Reveille	0630 hrs.	
Coffee	0635 "	
Parade	0645 "	
Sick Pde	0645 "	
Dismiss	0700 "	
Breakfast	0735 "	
Breakfast (Officers)	0750 "	
Parade	0850 "	
March Off	0855 "	
1st Period	0900 "	
Change Over	1000 "	
2nd Period	1010 "	
Change Over	1110 "	
3rd Period	1120 "	
Parade	1225 "	
Dismiss	1230 "	
Midday Meal	1245 "	1300 hrs
Parade	1350 "	
4th Period	1400 "	
Change Over	1450 "	
5th Period	1500 "	
Change Over	1550 "	
6th Period	1600 "	
Parade	1650 "	
Dismiss	1700 "	
Evening Meal	1730 "	
Officers' Mess	1815 "	
First Post	2130 "	
Last Post	2200 "	
Lights Out	2215 "	

2.DUTIES:

Bn Ord Officer.	25/26.Jul.'40.	Lieut.E.Waring.
Next for Duty.	26/27.Jul.'40.	" W.A.Carlton.
Next for Duty.	27/28.Jul.'40.	" S.C.McHenry.
Next for Duty.	28/29.Jul.'40.	" H.J.Freedman.
Next for Duty.	29/30.Jul.'40.	" P.Masel.
Bn Acting Ord Sgt.	25/26.Jul.'40.	Pte.Potter.A.K.
Next for Duty.	26/27.Jul.'40.	" Whiting.C.W.
Next for Duty.	27/28.Jul.'40.	" Hannah.J.F.
Next for Duty.	28/29.Jul.'40.	" Reilly.A.J.
Next for Duty.	29/30.Jul.'40.	" McCaughey.W.J.
Bn Ord Bugler	25/26.Jul.'40.	" Wilkinson.A.P.E.
Next for Duty.	26/27.Jul.'40.	" Pimblett.W.A.
Next for Duty.	27/28.Jul.'40.	
Next for Duty.	28/29.Jul.'40.	
Next for Duty.	29/30.Jul.'40.	

3.TOUR OF DUTY.

Tour of duty for duty personnel will be from Retreat to Retreat excepting for 25/26 Jul.'40 when Ord Officer and Acting Ord Sgt will commence duty at 1200 hrs.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

4.DUTY CARDS.

Details of duties for Ord Officer,Acting Ord Sgt and Ord Bugler will be issued separately.

L.K. Allen Lieut.
Adj.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.
H.Q.WESTERN.COMMAND.
24.INF.BDE.
WAR DIARY.(2)
FILE.

APPENDIX No 2

2/28 BATTALION A.I.F.

SYLLABUS OF TRAINING

(Training Cadre
Officers & N.C.O's)

-----o-----

1. DETAILS OF HOURS

REVEILLE	0630 hrs
Coffee	0625 hrs
Parade	0645 Hrs
Sick Pde	0645 hrs
Dismiss	0700 hrs
Breakfast	0730 hrs
Breakfast (Officers)	0750 hrs
Parade	0850 hrs
March Off	0855 hrs
1st Period	0900 hrs
Change Over	1000 hrs
2nd Period	1010 hrs
Change Over	1110 hrs
3rd Period	1120 hrs
Parade	1225 hrs
Dismiss	1230 hrs
Midday Meal	1300 hrs
Parade	1350 hrs
4th Period	1400 hrs
Change Over	1450 hrs
5th Period	1500 hrs
Change Over	1550 hrs
6th Period	1600 hrs
Parade	1650 hrs
Dismiss	1700 hrs
Evening Meal	1730 hrs
Officers Mess	1815 hrs
First Post	2130 hrs
Last Post	2200 hrs
Lights Out	2215 hrs

2. SYLLABUS.

DAY	Period 1 0900hrs 1000	Period 2 1010 hrs 1110	Period 3 1120 hrs 1220	Period4 1400hrs 1450	Period 5 1500hrs 1550	Period 6 1600 hrs 1650
1st	DRILL Falling in, dressing, Inspection attention M.T.P. 18 Sec 2 1-4 M.E.D. Sec 5-7	PHYSICAL TRAINING 30 mins Games 30 mins	RIFLE TRAINING Mechanism & Trigger Pressing S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 3 Less 1	DRILL SALUTING M.E.D. Sec 73-74	BAYONET On guard high port Controlled charge S.A.T. Pam 12 Less 1	RIFLE Cleaning Materials daily cleaning; loading and unloading. S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 2 less 2-3.
2ND	RIFLE Cleaning before & after fire S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 3 Less 4.	DRILL Turning pace & time Positions. M.E.D sec 9-11	PHYSICAL TRAINING 30 mins DRILL Marching M.E.D. Sec 12-15	FIRE & FIELD-CRAFT Military Vocab Methods of Searching Gr. S.A.T. Pam 2 less 1-2	ANTI-GAS Introductory & War Gas 1. (non-blister) D.A.G. Sec 1 & App 1	ROUTE MARCH

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

Syllabus (continued)

e3rd	Bayonet The point S.A.T. 1 Pam 12 Less 2	Drill Turning on the march M.E.D. Sec 16	Rifle Aiming Instn. accuracy of aim Pam 3 Less 6	Physical Training 30 mins DRILL Marching in column of threes & line M.E.D. Sec 2.8.	Fire & Field Judging Distance Pam 2 Less 9	Route March
4th	Drill Rifle Exercises M.E.D. Sec 42-47 & Sec 68	Physical TRAINING 30 mins Games 30 mins Bayonet	Anti-gas War Gas- es 11 Blister Group D.A.G. Sec 1 & App 1	Rifle Two points Pam 12 Less 8 Aiming at tar- gets at Service dists. Pam 3 Less 7	Bayonet Two points Pam 12 Less 3	Rifle Theory of S.A. Fire Pam 1 Sec 2 Pt 1.
5th	Fire & Field- Craft Study of Ground Pam 2 Less 4	Bayonet The train- ing Stick Pam 12 Less 4	Rifle Aiming at Ground S.A.T. Pam 3 Less 8	Physical Training 30 mins Drill Present & Trail M.E.D. Sec 48-49 Sec 55-58	DRILL Inspection of arms M.E.D. 52-54	Route March
6th	Drill Change Arms M.E.D. Sec 59-60 Recap.	Physical. training 30 mins Games 30 mins	Rifle Aiming Off For Wind (Elev) Pam 3 Less 9	Bayonet Recap. Self- defence Pam 12 Less 5	Field Craft & Fire Aids to J.D. Pam 2 Less 11	Elevation Pam 3 Less 10
7th	Physical Training 30 mins Drill Recap.	Rifle Aiming off for wind Pam 3 Less 11	Fire & Field Recog. of easy targets Pam 2 Less 5	Anti- Gas Respir. descrpt. care, cleaning dis infec D.A.G. App 2	Rifle Firing Instruc. Lying posit. Pam 3 Less 13	Route March
8th	Bayonet Assault Pract. & recap. Pam 12 Less 6	Drill Fix & Unfix M.T.P. 18 Sec 3	Section Leading Inf org & arms. I.S.L. Sec 12-19	Physical Training 30 mins Section Leading Field Sigs I.S.L. Sec 45	Rifle Firing Instr. Lying posit. Pam 3 less 14	Route March.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

Syllabus (Contd).

9th.	Anti-Gas Respir. Drill D.A.G. Sec.12-13	Rifle. Aiming off for movemt Pam.3 Less.12.	Section Leading Recap. Field signals Section Format. I.S.L. Sec.52.	Drill Ground Take up & sling arms K.R.D. Sec.62. " 66.	Physical Training 30 Mins. Games. 30 Mins.	Rifle. Test of elem' training 1-5 Pam.3. Pages.68. 69.
10th.	Anti-Gas Test of Elem. Training D.A.G. Sec.46-49.	Drill File and unpile M.R.D. Sec.67.	Physical Training 30 Mins. Drill Recap.	Fire & Field Recog. Diffic. Targets Pam.2. less.6.	Rifle Kneeling position Pam.3. Less.16.	Route March.
11th.	Drill Platoon. Drill M.T.P. 18. Sec.7.	Physical Training 30 Mins. Games 30 Mins.	Section Leading Selection & occupat. of fire position I.S.L. Sec.37.	Rifle Sitting and standing position Pam.3. Less.16.	Fire & Field Recog. & Recap. Pam.2. Less.6.	Section Leading Individual. Stack I.S.L. Sec.34.
12th.	Physical Training 30 Mins. Rifle snap shooting Pam.3. Less.17.18.	Anti-Gas Fitting visual & chamber tests tests D.A.G. app.ii. & VI.	Section Leading Scout Training I.S.L. Sec.53.	Field Craft J.D. Test Demo of use of grd.& Cov I.T. Sec.33. I.S.L. 40.47.	Rifle Rapid Fire Pam.3. Less.19.	Route March.
13th.	Rifle. firing behind cover Lying Pam 3 Less 20	Fire Field Cover Camouflage Pract.	Section Leading Lecture Reconn. Patrol I.S.L. Secs 54-57	Drill Company Drill M.T.P. 18 Sec 8	Rifle Firing behind cover Kneeling and Sitting Pam 3 Less 21	Physical Training 30 mins Games 30 mins
14th	Physical Training 30 mins Drill 30 mins	Rifle Test Of El. Training 6-9 Pam 3 Pges 69-70.	Anti-Gas Clothing. Equip. D.A.G. Sec 57 & App. 111 Lect Decont. Sec 23-25	Rifle Fire Discip. & Train. Pam 3 Less 23	Rifle Minature Range Practice Pam 14	Route March.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No 3

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. A.M.R.&.O. 1587.

H.Q.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.
MELVILLE.
26.Jul.'40.
2.DAY.

ROUTINE ORDERS.

PART.1.

NO.2.

BY.LT.COL.J.E.LLOYD. M.C. COMD.2/28.BN.A.I.F.

1.DUTIES.

Bn.Ord Officer.	-	31/1.Aug.'40.	-	Lieut.A.L.F.Taylor.
Next for Duty.	-	1/2.Aug.'40.	-	" J.C.Newberry.
Next for Duty.	-	2/3/Aug.'40.	-	" H.T.Coppock.
Next for Duty.	-	3/4.Aug.'40.	-	" V.R.Northwood.
Bn.Acting Ord Sgt.	-	31/1.Aug.'40.	-	Pte.Wan Preag.B.
Next for Duty.	-	1/2/Aug.'40.	-	" Keogh.J.D.
Next for Duty.	-	2/3.Aug.'40.	-	" Allan.R.T.
Next for Duty.	-	3/4.Aug.'40.	-	" Foord.J.N.
Bn Ord Bugler.	-	31/1.Aug.'40.	-	"
Next for Duty.	-	1/2.Aug.'40.	-	"
Next for Duty.	-	2/3.Aug.'40.	-	"
Next for Duty.	-	3/4.Aug.'40.	-	"

2.PERSONAL.HYGIENE.
Cleanliness of Lines. Inspection of unit lines indicates that attention must be given to the lay-out of kits and cleanliness of tents and surrounding areas.
All kits must be in inspection order by 0830 hrs daily. A sample of the kit lay-out required will be available for inspection by all ranks at 1630 hrs 26.Jul.'40 when all ranks will parade at Bn H.Q.

3.PAY BOOK PHOTOGRAPHS.
Offs can collect Pay Book photographs on application to Sgt. Nicholls.Bn O.R.Sgt.

4.BN.H.Q.
Offs and O.Rs are to note that equipment etc on tables or elsewhere in Bn.H.Q.is for use of Bn H.Q. staff only and must not, unless with permission, be removed therefrom.

5.CORRIGENDUM.
R.O.Pt.1.No.1 of 25.Jul.'40 is amended as follows:-
Details of Hours. Breakfast 0735 hrs- to read 0730 hrs.
Midday Meal 1245 " - to read 1300

L.L.Allen Lieut.
Adj.2/28 Bn.A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.
H.Q.WESTERN COMMAND.
24.INF.BDE.
WAR DIARY.(2)
Q.M.
FILE.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No4

2/28 BATTALION A.I.F..

ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANISATION THROUGH CADRE TRAINING PERIOD.

1. With the arrival of other ranks now in camp it is necessary to organise a temporary Company administrative H.Q. to deal with routine matters such as leave etc and for necessary disciplinary action relative to troops in camp.

2. PERSONNEL ON Coy H.Q.

O/C - Capt. C.H. Henning,
2 i/c - " M.A. Buntine
O.R. Cpl. Wx6454 Conway. Pte F.E.
TRAINING STAFF W/O H.M.S. Kelly.
W/O R.C. Stainthorpe.
W/O J.C. Cunningham.

3. Accommodation of Coy H.Q.

Tentage as allocated.

4. TRAINING

Training the Cadre Personnel will not be the responsibility of O/ C Temporary Coy H.Q. but willbbe performed by training staff as directed by Bn H.Q..
O/C and 2 i/c of temporary Coy H.Q. will parade for training with Officers Squad under Maj. K.L. Paris.

5. Responsibility of Coy H.Q.

O/C Temporary Coy will be responsible for general administration appertaining to personnel including:-

Preparation of Nominal Roll
Roll Calls
Parades
Issue of Leave Passes and recording of Leave granted.
Discipline.

6. This organisation will become operative from 0900 hrs 27 Jul 40.

DISTRIBUTION

Captain Henning
" Captain Buntine
W/O Kelly
W/O Stainthorpe
W/O Cunningham
War Diary
File.

L.L. Allen Lieut.
Adj. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

26/ Jul 40.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No 5

5

2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

Training Syllabus. **Recruit Reception Period.**

Date. ..... to .....

DATE.	PERIOD.	SUBJECT.
1st. Day.	Reception Issues.	Address by C.O.-Medical Examination by R.M.O. - Bn. and Coy Administration (Including allocation to Tents and Messes) Lecture by R.M.O. on personal Hygiene and Sanitation)- Mess Discipline. Bn Standing Orders etc to be read.
2nd. Day.	Morning.	Coy Administration - to include method of rolling Tent flaps-Method of setting up blankets, clothing etc.g in tents. Saluting,
	1345.	Coy. Parade.
	1400-1530.	Care of feet-Explanation of Camp discipline to include lecturettes on punctuality, customs, discipline,badges of rank, names of Officers also methods of address to Officers and N.C.O's.
	1530-1600.	Physical and Rec. Training.
	1600-1650.	Mess Discipline and foot inspection.
3rd. Day.	0900-0950.	Coy Parade-Inspection of Tent lines, folding of blankets etc., - personnel of each tent to be paraded in front of respective tents.
	1000-1030.	Further explanations of Discipline and what is expected of a soldier and his responsibilities.
	1030-1120.	Falling in-Saluting(with explanations asto reasons).
	1130-1220.	Physical and Rec Training.
	1345.	Coy. Parade.
	1400-1450.	Falling in-Turning to R.L. etc.,
	1500-1550.	Lecturette on March Discupline. Lecturette on personal cleanliness.
4th. Day.	0900.	Coy. Parade.
	0920-1020.	Physical and Rec Training.
	1030-1120.	Saluting. Turning R.L. etc., Marching.
	1130-1220.	
	1345.	Coy Parade.
	1400-1450.	Falling in-Smartening Drill-short route march.
	1500-1550.	Physical and Rec Training.
	1600-1650.	Care of feet-terminating with foot bath parade.
5th. Day.	0900.	Coy. Parade.
	0920-1020.	Physical and Rec Training.
	1030-1120.	Lecture. Regimental History 28. Bn. A.I.F.
	1130-1220.	Saluting-Turning R.L. etc on the march.
	1345.	Coy Parade.
	1400-1450.	Physical and Rec Training.
	1500-1550.	Lecture - March Discipline.
	1600-1650.	Route March.
6th. Day.	0900.	Coy. Parade.
	0920-1020.	Physical and Rec Training.
	1030-1120.	Lecture. Unit Organisation.
	1130-1220.	Sqad drill with arms-Attention, Stand at ease. Slope and Order from the Slope.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

DATE.	PERIOD.	SUBJECT.
6th. Day. (contd)	1345.	Coy Parade.
	1400-1450.	Lecture. General Organisation for supply Accounting for stores individual responsibility.
	1500-1550.	General care, cleaning, recognition etc., rifle.
	1600-1650.	Route March.
7th. Day.	0900.	Coy Parade.
	0920-1020.	Physical and Rec Training.
	1030-1120.	Squad drill with arms. Present Arms and Slope from Present.
	1130-1220.	Lecture-Soldierly bearing. Smartness, Dress procedure etc.
	1345.	Coy Parade.
	1400-1450.	Saluting.
	1500-1550.	Lecture. Bn. weapons and their Characteristics.
	1600-1650.	Route march. Practising turning on march.
8th. DAY.	0900.	Coy Parade.
	0920-1020.	Bayonet Training.
	1030-1120.	Squad drill with Arms. Present Arms and Slope from Present. Trail and from Order.
	1130-1220.	Lecture. Care and cleaning of equipment.
	1345.	Coy. Parade.
	1400-1450.	Physical and Rec Training.
	1500-1550.	Squad drill with arms. Fix and unfixing Bayonets.
	1600-1650.	Smartening up drill. Route march.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No 6

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. A.M.R & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
Melville.
27 Jul, 40.
3 Day.

ROUTINE ORDERS.

PART. ONE.

NO. 8.

BY Lt. Col. J.E. LLOYD. M.C. Comd. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. DUTIES.

Bn Ord. Officer.	4/5.	Aug.	40.	Lieut. Stenhouse.T.
Next for duty.	5/6.	Aug.	40.	Lieut. Conway. R.A.
Next for duty.	6/7.	Aug.	40.	Lieut. Matthews.S.
Next for duty.	7/8.	Aug.	40.	Lieut. Waring. E.
Bn. Acting Ord. Sgt.	4/5.	Aug.	40.	Pte. Fitzsimmons. R.C.
Next for duty.	5/6.	Aug.	40.	Pte. Sefton. W.H.A.
Next for duty.	6/7.	Aug.	40.	Pte. Bridges. E.L.R.
Next for duty.	7/8.	Aug.	40.	Pte. Mac Gregor. R.
Bn. Ord Bugler.	4/5.	Aug.	40.	
Next for duty.	5/6.	Aug.	40.	
Next for duty.	6/7.	Aug.	40.	
Next for duty.	7/8.	Aug.	40.	

2. ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE. Stoppage of Pay,

All ranks will note that in all cases of absence without leave for more than six consecutive hours forfeiture of pay is automatic and will be effected if the soldier is convicted on the charge of " Absent without Leave."

3. MEDICAL ATTENTION. Families of Members of P.M. F. Serving with the A.I.F.

Families of the members of the P.M.F. seconded for duty with the A.I.F. are entitled to domiciliary treatment in accordance with the provisions of M.F.R. & I 234-256, whilst members are serving with the A.I.F.

4. BINOCULARS. Prismatic.

(i) Binoculars belonging to Officers of A.I.F. will be graticuled without charge to Officers concerned.

(ii) They must be marked in such a manner that there will be no risk of their identity being lost, and handed to Q.M. 2/28 Bn. prior to Mon, 5 Aug, 40. who will then arrange for their careful listing and dispatch.

(iii) They will be returned to the Officers concerned after graticulating.

5. OFFICERS' MESS TELEPHONE.

The telephone at present in the 11 Bn Officers' Mess will disconnected from Monday 29 Jul, 40.

DISTRIBUTION.

H.Q. Western Command.
24 Inf Bde.
War Diary.
Q.M.
File.

L. L. Allen Liett.
Adj. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No .7.

Confidential

40 16 162

H.Q.2/28 Bn.A.I.F.
MELVILLE.CAMP.
27.Jul.'40.

H.Q.
24.INF.BDE.

WEEKLY REPORT.

1. A.I.C.INSTRUCTORS.

(i) On the 12 Jul.'40 this H.Q.applied to W.C.for six A.I.C. personnel to be attached to this Bn to act as instructors for Officers and N.C.O's Training Cadre. A reply was received from W.C.stating that the undermentioned personnel would be attached to this unit from 19.Jul'40.:-

5959 W.O. (11) H.M.S.Kelly.
6029 T/W.O. (11) R.G.Stainthorpe.
6125 T/W.O. (11) J.C.Cunningham.

These personnel reported as arranged.

(11) The value of these personnel will be reported after further observation,as,at the present moment they are not considered ~~MMM~~ impressive.

(111) These W.O's commenced training with N.C.O's Cadre on 25.Jul.'40.

2. CAMP EQUIPMENT.

(1) Supply sufficient to date.

(11) Arrangements have been made for additional supplies as required.

3. TRAINING EQUIPMENT.

(1) Arrangements have been made with W.C.for sufficient training equipment for the Officers and N.C.O's Training Cadre:-
Ordnance are delivering on 29.Jul.'40,150 sets of Webb equipment,rifle and bayonet which are to be part of 2/28.Bn War Establishment Issue.

(11) A small parcel of text books were loaned from W.C. for use of Cadre Personnel. W.C.Stationery are endeavouring to ascertain when issue of text books from Army H.Q. will be forwarded. If in the near futureW.C. are prepared to issue the Bn in full and collect the issue from Army on arrival.

4. SPECIAL DIFFICULTIES.

No special difficulties have been encountered to date which cannot be overcome. It might be mentioned that with the New A.M.F.Training Scheme it has been made impossible to secure more than 50 N.C.O's for the Cadre; the remainder of the Cadre are selected personnel from A.I.F.depots.

5. GENERAL COMMENTS.

(1) Owing to the doubt regarding the capabilities of the A.I.C. personnel the Officer Cadre will be in charge of Major.K.L. Paris. The syllabus is attached together with other syllabuses for approval.

THE SYLLABUS WILL BE THE SAME AS THE N.C.O'S

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(11) The strength of the N.C.O's Training Cadre to date is 42, a further 28 prospective N.C.O's will march in on Tuesday 30.Jul'40 from Recruit Reception Depot,Claremont.

(111) The names of further men who have had Military Training are on hand and these will be marched into R.R.D. Claremont when approval is obtained from W.C.

(1v) The following is the allocation of personnel at present on strength.

Officers	24	T½Cadre.
N.C.O's	42	T/Cadre.
Batmen	7	(Fatigues,Bn Runners,Mess
Coy.Ord.Rm.Cpl.	1	Waiters.)
Cooks.	2	
Mess.Wait.	1	
Storeman	1	
Ord.Rm.Sgt.	1	
Bn.H.Q.Staff.	3	Clerks.
A.A.P.C.	1	Pay Sergeant(Attached.)
A.A.S.C.(P) MT.	1	
A.I.C.	4	
Carpenter..	1	
	89	

(V) Our present camp is all canvass.

(V1) Temporary Training areas have been allotted by Camp Commandant until this Bn move to new camp area.

(V11) A bayonet assault course and four 30 yard ranges are available for Cadre Training.

(V111) Anticipated that new camp area approx ¼ mile away will be available for 9.Aug.'40.
Buildings being erected for our occupation are:-

1 Officers Mess.
1 Sergeants Mess.
1 Bn.H.Q
2.Q.M.Stores.
1.C.D.S.
3 Mens Kitchens and Mess Huts.
Latrines and Showers etc.
Sleepind accomadation will be canvass.

Lt.Col.
C.O.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.
(J.E.LLOYD.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

1a War Diary

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008.
(Page 1.)
(Adapted.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

..... 4th Bde AIF ..... (*Unit*)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	**Posted** strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (*i.e.* deficits on establishment).
..... *			
..... *			
..... *			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		
Captains	4		
Lieutenants	15		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1		
TOTALS	23		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No 8a

Army Form W.3008.
(Page 2.)
(Adapted.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1 Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	2 Personal Number.	3 Name and Initials.	4 Corps.	5 Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt Col.	NX33346	[illegible]	2/28 Bn	Yes	
Maj	NX33351	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX33356	[illegible]	"	"	
Capt	NX33353	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX33358	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX33350	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX34003	[illegible]	"	"	
Lieut	NX33355	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX33356	[illegible]	"	No	[illegible]
"	NX33350	[illegible]	"	Yes	
"	NX33351	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX33352	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX33333	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX34001	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX34000	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX33350	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX34006	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX34005	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX34007	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX34004	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX34003	[illegible]	"	"	
"	NX34002	[illegible]	"	"	
[illegible]	NX33391	[illegible]	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
[illegible]	NX34009	[illegible]	2/28 Bn	27-7-40	[illegible]

2/28 Inf Bn
(*Unit.*)

27 Jul '40
(*Date of Despatch.*)

[illegible] Lt Col
(*Signature of Commander.*)

[illegible] Inf Bde
(*Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.*).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1025148

War[86] Diary

APPENDIX No 86

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3009
(*page* 1)
(*Adapted*)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/28 Bn. AIF (Unit) 27 Jul 1940 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	1		
Corporals	-		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	58		
TOTALS	59	* -	* -

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
WO(II) 4	AIC		
Ptes 1	AASC(P)NT		
SGT 1	AAPC AIF.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1025148

2/28 Bn AIF .... Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																		
Butchers																		
Carpenters and Joiners																		
Clerks																		
Despatch Riders																		
Draughtsmen (topo)																		
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.																		
Electricians																		
Farriers																		
Fitters																		
Masons																		
Painters and Decorators																		
Plumbers and Gasfitters																		
Saddlers and Harness Makers																		
Signallers																		
Storemen technical																		
Vickers Machine Gunners																		
Cooks																		
General duty personnel																		
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)																		

2/28 Bn AIF .... *Unit.*

.... Lt Col .... *Signature of Commander.*

Date of Despatch 27 Jul 40 ....

24 Inf Bde .... *Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.*

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No 9

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.F. S.O. 1587

H.Q. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
MELVILLE CAMP
22 Jul 40
4 Day

ROUTINE ORDERS

Part 1.

No 4.

BY Lt. Col. J.E. LLOYD M.C. Comd. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

1. DUTIES.

Bn Ord Officer	-	8/9	-	Lieut. W.A. Carlton
Next for Duty	-	9/10	-	Lieut. S.C. Mc Henry.
Next for Duty	-	10/11	-	Lieut. H.J. Freedman.
Next For Duty	-	11/12	-	Lieut. F. Hasel.
Bn Acting Ord. Sgt	-	8/9	-	Pte. Gamble H.
Next For Duty	-	9/10	-	Pte. Robson J.W.
Next For Duty	-	10/11	-	Pte. McPherson H.
Next For Duty	-	11/12	-	Pte. Mann C.H.
Bn Ord. Bugler	-	8/9	-	
Next For Duty	-	9/10	-	
Next For Duty	-	10/11	-	
Next For Duty	-	11/12	-	

2. LOST PROPERTY.

A watch has been handed to Bn H.Q. -- Owner can have same by identifying.

DISTRIBUTION
H.Q. WESTERN COMMAND
24 Inf Bde
War Diary (2)
Q.M.
File.
Coy.

L. L. Allan Lieut.
Adj. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No 10.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. A.M.R.S.O.1597.

H.Q. 2/28.Bn.A.I.F.
MELVILLE.CAMP.
29.Jul.'40.
5.DAY.

ROUTINE.ORDER.

PART.1.

NO.5.

BY.LT.COL.J.E.LLOYD.M.C. COMD.2/28 BN.A.I.F.

1.DUTIES.

Bn Ord Officer.	-	12/13 Aug.'40.	-	Lieut.A.L.F.Taylor.
Next for Duty.	-	13/14 " '40.	-	" .J.C.Newberry
Next for Duty.	-	14/15 " '40.	-	" H.T.Coppock.
Next for Duty.	-	15/16 " '40.	-	" V.Northwood
Bn Acting Ord Sgt.	-	12/13 " '40.	-	Pte.Jennings ANTRL C.S
Next for Duty.	-	13/14 " '40.	-	" Conway.F.E.
Next for Duty.	-	14/15 " '40.	-	" Lefroy.J.C.
Next for Duty.	-	15/16 " '40.	-	" Osborn.S.
Bn Ord.Bugler.	-	12/13. " '40.	-	"
Next for Duty.	-	13/14 " '40.	-	"
Next for Duty	-	14/15 " '40.	-	"
Next for Duty.	-	15/16. " '40.	-	"

2.CAR PARK 2/28 BN.

The attention of owners of motor vehicles is drawn to the new car park which will be in the vicinity of the petrol bowser opposite the old car park.
Vehicles will be shifted immediately to the new area.

3.ISSUES TO BE EXCHANGED.

All ranks who have articles of issue to be exchanged will notify T/Coy H.Q. in writing before 1200 hrs 1.Aug.'40.

DISTRIBUTION.
H.Q.WESTERN COMMAND.
24.INF.BDE.
WAR DIARY.(2)
Q.M.
FILE.
COY.

L.L. Allen Lieut.
Adj.2/28 Bn.A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No 11.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. A.M.R.&.O 1587.

H.Q.2/28Bn.A.I.F.
MELVILLE.CAMP.
30.Jul.'40.
6.DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART.1.

NO.6.

BY.LT.COL.J.E.LLOYD.M.C. COMD.2/28.BN.A.I.F.

1.DUTIES.

Bn.Ord.Officer.	-	16/17.Aug.'40.	-	Lieut.T.Stenhouse.
Bn.Acting Ord.Sgt.	-	16/17.Aug.'40.	-	Pte.Edwards.C.E.T."
Bn.Ord.Bugler.	-	16/17.Aug.'40.	-	"

DISTRIBUTION.
H.Q.WESTERN COMMAND.
24.INF.BDE.
WAR.DIARY.(2)
Q.M.
FILE.
COY.

L.L.Allen Lieut.
Adj.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

APPENDIX No 12.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. A.M.F. & C. 1587

H.Q. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
MELVILLE CAMP
31 Jul 40.
7 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDERS

PART 1.

No. 7

By Lt. Col J.E. Lloyd. M.C. COMD. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

1. DUTIES.

Bn. Ord. Officer. - 17/18 August 40. - Lieut. R.A. Conway.
Bn. Acting Ord. Sgt. - 17/18 August 40. - Pte Mayhew. A.H.
Bn. Ord. Bugler. - 17/18 August 40. - Pte

2. ADDENDUM:-

Routine Order Part 1 No 2.
Include....
DUTIES.

Bn. Ord. Officer. - 30/31 Jul 40 - Lieut. B. Simpson.
Bn. Acting Ord. Sgt. - 30/31 Jul 40 - Pte. Rintoul T.S.
Bn, Ord. Bugler. - 30/31 Jul 40 - Pte.

3. PERSONNEL ATTENDING WESTERN COMD. TRAINING SCHOOL

The following personnel will attend a Training Course at the Western Command Training School from 5 to 17 Aug 40.

WX	6445	Pte.	Halifax J.	WX	6892	Bridges	E.L.R.
WX	6879	Pte.	Potter A.K.	WX	6587	Keogh	J.D.
WX	6890	Pte.	Fitzsimmons R.C.	WX	6440	Robson	H.G.
WX	6891	Pte.	Sefton W.H.A.	WX	6295	Beames	H.A.
WX	6568	Pte.	Osborne S.	WX	6336	Rintoul	T.S.

4. NAVY AND ARMY CANTEEN FREMANTLE.

All ranks are advised that a Canteen for use of Service Men is being conducted in High St., Fremantle by Lady Volunteer Service Detachments.

The Canteen is open from 1000 hrs to 2300 hrs daily, meals being served at cost, and games, reading matter and a rest room being available to all Service men who desire to avail themselves there of.

5. ENTERTAINMENTS

The Fremantle City and Districts R.S.L. hold a weekly Dance on Tuesday nights at Soldiers Institute -- South Terrace Fremantle.

Charge of admittance is eight pence and supper is provided. An invitation has been received from that Branch of the R.S.L. for all members of this unit who desire to be present to attend.

6. SPORTS

Lieut. H.T. Coppock has been selected as Bn Sports Officer, when companies are formed sport representatives will be elected

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(any ranks) and will form a Sports Committee with Bn Sports Officer as President.

7. LIEUT G. KEALL TO R POST.

Lieut. G. Keall will report at Bn H.Q. at 0930 hrs 31 Jul 40 and will move with Transport to R.R.D. Claremont and report to Adj. Capt. O'Neill.

8. Bn TELEPHONES

Bn Telephones will be disinfected daily with Formalin.

9. MEDICAL INSPECTION

All personnel on the strength of 2/28 Bn A.I.F. who have been inoculated for T.A.B. on tetanus will be paraded by the R.M.O. at 1645 hrs at Bn H.Q. on 31 Aug 40.

10. CORRIGENDUM

B.O. Part 1 Nos 3 & 4 & 5 of 27, 28, 29 Jul 40 are amended as follows :-

Bn. Acting Crd. Sgt.

4/5 Aug 40	-	Pte George	A.E.
5/6 Aug 40	-	Pte Ridsdale	J.
6/7 Aug 40	-	Pte Burden	H.
10/11Aug 40	-	Pte George	L.A.
11/12Aug 40	-	Pte Kenworthy	C.W.
15/16Aug 40	-	Pte Ashley Emile	E.H.

DISTRIBUTION
H.Q. Western Command.
24 Inf Bde
Q.M.
Coy,
War Diary (2)
File.

L. L. Allen Lieut.
Adj. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

Note MEAL HOURS

Meals 31st and 1st August will be altered as follows

Breakfast 0700 hrs
Midday 1200 hrs ..... 31st Jul 40

Breakfast 0700 hrs
Midday .....1st August 40.

All other meals in accordance with standing orders.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

This + following - pages as Appx No 3

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R.&.O. 1585.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND
PERTH. W.A. PART II ORDER NO. 147. 19 July. 40.
(OFFICERS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.
(Part II Order No. 1)

RAnk and Name	Army No.	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
1. APPOINTMENTS		
Major Jeffrey Pamplin COX	WX.3387	Seconded from 44 Bn., and appointed Major, 2/28 Bn., 8 Div., A.I.F., 17 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted.
Captain Martyn Arnold BUNTINE	WX.3378	Seconded from 16 Bn., and appointed Captain, 2/28 Bn., 8 Div., A.I.F., 17 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted.
Lieut. Brian SIMPSON	WX.3386	Seconded from 16 Bn., and appointed Lieutenant, 2/28 Bn., 8 Div., A.I.F 17 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted.
Lieut. Gerald KEALL	WX.3385	Seconded from 44 Bn., and appointed Lieutenant, 2/28 B n., 8 Div., A.I.F., 17 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted.
Lieut. Alfred Villars TUNSTILL	WX.3381	Seconded from 10th L.H. Regt., and appointed Lieutenant, 2/28 Bn., 8 Div., A.I.F. 16 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted.

Distribution:
Unit Clerk
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. Western Command.
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
H.Q. 8 Div.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
Card Index
War Diary
C'wlth. Audit Inspr.
O.C. 2/28 Inf. Bn.
D.R.O. Northam.
Statistics
Spares (4).

_____ Major.
(H. BURROWES)
Officer I/c. District Records,
Western Command.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R&.O. 1585.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND

PERTH. W.A. PART II ORDER NO. 148. 20 July, 40.
(OFFICERS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No. 2) (Last Part II Order No. 1 issued on 19 July, 40).

Rank and Name	Army No.	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
1. TRANSFER		
T/Lieutenant Colonel John Edward LLOYD. M.C.	WX.3346	Transferred from H.Q. 1st Aus. Corps, and to Command 2/28 Bn., 8 Div., A.I.F. Taken on strength 11 July, 40., vide A.H.Q. Tel. 3874 of 10 July, 40.
2. APPOINTMENT		
Major Kenneth Lindsay PARIS	WX.3388	Seconded from 44 Bn. Appointed Major, 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F. Taken on strength 20 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted.
Captain John Beverland THOMPSON	WX.3390	Seconded from 16 Bn. Appointed Captain, 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F. Taken on strength 20 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted.
Captain Charles Harriot HENNING	WX.3389	Seconded from 10 L.H. Regt., appointed Captain, 2/28 Bn. 8 Div A.I.F. Taken on strength 20 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted.
Lieut. John Collin NEWBERY	WX.3391	Seconded from 25 L.H. M.G. Regt. Appointed Lieutenant, 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F. Taken on strength 20 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted.
Lieut. Philip MASEL	WX.3392	Seconded from 44 Bn. Appointed Lieut. 2/28 Bn. 8 Div. A.I.F. Taken on strength 20 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted.
Lieut. Hedley John FREEDMAN	WX.3393	Seconded from 44 Bn. Appointed Lieut. 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F. Taken on strength 20 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted.
3. STRENGTH		
Major J. P. Cox	WX.3387	M/I 18 July, 40. T.O.S. as from date of Appointment, 17 July, 40; vide H.Q.W.C. 241/16/80 of 18 July, 40.
Capt. M. A. Buntine	WX.3378	
Lieut. B. Simpson	WX.3386	
Lieut. G. Keall	WX.3385	

Distribution:
Unit Clerk
D.F.O. (7) P.S.M.
H.Q. Western Command. Statistics
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon Card Index
H.Q. 8 Div. War Diary
D.A.Q.M.G. C'wlth. Audit Inspr.
D.S.M. O.C. 2/28 Inf. Bn. (2)
Spares (4).

Major.
(H. BURROWES)
Officer I/c. District Records,
Western Command.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R.&.O: 1585.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND

PERTH. W.A. PART II ORDER NO. 151. 23 July, 40.

(OFFICERS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No. 3) (Last Part II Order No. 2 issued on 20 July, 40).

Rank and Name	Army No.	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
1. TRANSFER		
Lieut. James Leslie ALLEN	WX.3305	Transferred from 2/16 Bn., 7 Div., A.I.F., to be Adjutant, 2/28 Bn., 8 Div., A.I.F., and taken on strength 29 June, 40., vide Corps. Tel. R.E. P.X.75 of 8 July, 40.
2. CORRIGENDUM		
Reference Routine Part II Order No. 147, Unit Part II Order No. 1, issued 19 July, 40, Para. 1, APPOINTMENTS:		
Shown as: Major Jeffrey Pamplin COX	WX.3387	Seconded from 44 Bn. and appointed Major 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F. 17 July, 40.
Should read: do.	do.	Appointed from I.T.D. Northam to 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F. with rank of Major and taken on strengt 17 July, 40.
Shown as: Lieut. Brian SIMPSON	WX.3386	Seconded from 16 Bn. and appointed Lieut. 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F. 17 July, 40.
Should read: do.	do.	Seconded from 16 Bn. and appointed Lieut. 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F. and taken on strength, 10 July, 40

Distribution:
Unit Clerk
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. Western Command.
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
H.Q. 8 Div.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
Card Index
War Diary
Statistics
C'wlth. Audit Inspr.
O.C. 2/28 Inf. Bn. (2)
Spares (4).

_____ Major.
(H. BURROWES)
Officer I/c. District Records,
Western Command.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R.&.O. 1585.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND.

PERTH, W.A. PART II ORDER NO. 153. 25 July, 40.

(OFFICERS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No. 4) (Last Part II Order No. 3 issued on 2 3 July, 40).

Rank and Name	Army No.	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
1. APPOINTMENTS		
Capt. James Gerald BRENNAN	WX.3408	Seconded from 11 Bn. and appointed Captain, 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F. 24 July, 40. Auth.C.A.G. to be quoted. T.O.S. 24 July, 40.
Lieut. Thomas Robert STENHOUSE	WX.3406	Seconded from 11 Bn. and appointed Lieut. 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F. 24 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted. T.O.S.24 July, 40.
Lieut. Vernon Roy NORTHWOOD	WX.3405	Seconded from 28 Bn. and appointed Lieut. 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F. 24 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted. T.O.S. 24 July, 40.
Lieut. John MATTHEWS	WX.3407	do.
Lieut. Harold Tindall COPPOCK	WX.3404	Seconded from 11 Bn. and appointed Lieut. 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F. 24 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted. T.O.S. 24 July, 40.
Lieut. Arthur Lane Francis TAYLOR	WX.3403	do.
Lieut. Stephen Comnee MC HENRY	WX.3402	do.
Lieut. William Arthur CARLTON	WX.3401	do.
Lieut. Ellis WARING	WX.3400	Seconded from 28 Bn. and appointed Lieut. 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F., 24 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted. T.O.S. 24 July, 40.
Lieut. Raymond Albert Edward CONWAY	WX.3380	Seconded from 44 Bn. and appointed Lieut. 2/28 Bn. 8 Div., A.I.F., 24 July, 40. Auth. C.A.G. to be quoted. T.O.S. 24 July, 40.

Major
(H. BURROWES)
Officer I/c. District Records,
Western Command.

Distribution:
Unit Clerk
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. Western Command.
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
H.Q. 8 Div.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
Card Index
War Diary
Statistics
C'wlth. Audit Inspr.
O.C. 2/28 Inf. Bn. (2)
Spares (4).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R.&.O. 1585.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND
PERTH. W.A. PART II ORDER NO. 154. 26 July, 40.
(OTHER RANKS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No. 1)

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
	1. TRANSFERS	
WX.6597	Pte. P. E. Buddee	Allotted to 2/28 Bn. from Gen.Reinfs M/I and T.O.S. 17 July, 40.
" 6598	" F. G. Wilson	do.
" 6599	" D. W. Kemp	do.
" 6600	" R. G. Truscott	do.
" 6440	" H. G. Robson	Transferred from Gen. Reinfs. T.O.S. 2/28 Bn., 22 July, 40.
" 6461	" T. P. Robertson	do.
" 4886	" J. Osborne	do.
" 4871	" H. E. Barker	do.
	2. ATTACHED	
	W.O.II. L. Marshall A.I.C. (16 Bn.)	Attached for duty and in rations, 17 July, 40.
	W.O.II. J. C. Cunningham A.I.C. (44 Bn.)	do. 19 July, 40.
	W.O.II. R. G. Stainthorpe A.I.C. (44 Bn.)	do. 19 July, 40.
	W.O.II. H. McM. Kelley A.I.C. (44 Bn.)	do. 19 July, 40.
WX.4895	Pay Sgt. E. M. Higham A.A.P.C.	do. 18 July, 40.
	Pte. Brearley A.A.S.C. (P) M.T.	do. 17 July, 40.
	Pte. K. M. Best A.A.S.C. (P) M.T.	do. 21 July, 40.
	3. DETACHED	
	Pte. Brearley	Detached, and out rations 20 July, 40.

Distribution:
Unit Clerk
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. Westn. Comd.
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
H.Q. 8 Div.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
I.S.G.S.
Card Index
War Diary
Statistics
C'wlth. Audit Inspr.
O.C. 2/28 Inf. Bn. (2)
Spares (4).

Major.
(H. BURROWES)
Officer I/c. District Records,
Western Command.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R.&.O. 1585.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND

PERTH, W.A. PART II ORDER NO. 156. 29 July, 40.
(OTHER RANKS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.
(Part II Order No. 2) (last Part II Order No. 1 issued on 26 July, 40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

1. STRENGTH

WX.5019 Sgt. James Hamilton NICHOLLS — Seconded from P.M.F. to 2/28 Bn. with rank of Sgt. M/I and taken on strength, 23 July, 40.

2. TRANSFERS

WX.6879	Pte.	A. K. Potter	Transferred from Gen. Reinfs. 26 July, 40.
" 6880	"	C. W. Whiting	do.
" 6881	"	J. F. Hannah	do.
" 6882	"	A. J. Reilly	do.
" 6883	"	A. S. E. Wilkinson	do.
" 6884	"	C. D. Jamieson	do.
" 6885	"	W. J. McCaughey	do.
" 6886	"	J. B. VanPraag	do.
" 6887	"	J. D. Keogh	do.
6" 6888	"	R. T. Allan	do.
" 6889	"	J. N. Foord	do.
" 6890	"	R. C. Fitzsimmons	do.
" 6891	"	W. H. A. Sefton	do.
" 6892	"	E. L. R. Bridges	do.
" 6893	"	R. H. McGregor	do.
" 6894	"	H. F. Gamble	do.

Major.
(H. BURROWES)
Officer I/c. District Records,
Western Command.

Distribution:
Unit Clerk
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. Westn. Comd.
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
H.Q. 8 Div.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
I.S.G.S.
Card Index
War Diary
Statistics
C'wlth. Audit Inspr.
O.C. 2/28 Inf. Bn. (4)
Spares (4).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

Duplicate

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit ~~2/28 Bn. A.I.F.~~ Melville. *Date and Time.—From* 31 ~~Aug~~ Jul, 40. *To* 6 Aug, 40.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
~~No. 2. Camp.~~	~~31 Aug~~ Jul, ~~40~~.		~~Pt. 11. Order. No.158.(No.3.)~~	~~See Appendix. No. 14.~~
~~Melville.~~	~~1 Aug,40.~~		~~R.O. Pt. 11. No. 8.~~	~~" " " 15.~~
			Camp Standing Orders Promulgated.	" " " 16.
	2 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No.9.	" " " 17.
			Weekly Report sent to 24 Inf. Bde. with letter attached regard-	
			ing move to No. 3. Camp, Melville.	" " "18a & b
			Pt. 11. Order. No. 160. (No.7.)	" " " 19
			Casualty Return of Other Ranks.	" " " 20.
	3 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 10.	" " " 21.
			Field Return of Officers and Other Ranks.	" " "22a & b.
	4 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 11.	" " " 23.
	5 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 12. Inoculations against T.A.B. and Tetanus by	" " " 24.
			Capt. Wheeler assisted by Capt. Anderson.	
	6 " "		W.O.(11) Yates. R.Q.M.S. Marched in. R.O. Pt. 1. No. 13.	" " " 25.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Melville. *Date and Time.—From* 7 Aug,40. *To* 14 Aug, 40.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
No. 2. Camp.	7 Aug,40.		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 14.	See Appendix. No.26.
Melville.	8 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 15.	" " " 27.
			Capt. Norman. 24 A/Tk. Coy. reported from R.R.D. & taken on Strength. R.O. Pt. 11. (No.165) No. 5.	" " " 28.
	9 " "		19 Men marched into Camp from R.R.D. R.O. Pt.1. No. 16.	" " " 29.
			Weekly Report sent to 24 Inf. Bde.	" " " 30.
			Casualty Return O. R.	" " " 31.
	10 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 17.	" " " 32.
			Field Return Officers and Other Ranks.	" " "33a & b.
	12 " "		R.O. Pt. 1; No. 18. inoculations continued Officers posted to Coys. See Appendi x. 34	" " " 34.
	13 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 19.	" " " 36.
			R.O. Pt.11. No. 169. (No.6)	" " " 37.
	14 " "		W.O.(11)Marshall(A/R.Q.M.S.) & W.O.(11)Stainthorpe(Instructor) Marched out of Camp R.O. Pt. 1. No. 19. Postings of N.C.O. & Other Ranks to Coys. See. Appendix. No. 38.	" " " 38.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Melville. *Date and Time.—From* 15 Aug, 40. *To* 19 Aug, 40.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
~~No. 3. Camp.~~ ~~Melville.~~	~~15 Aug, 40.~~		~~R.O. Pt. 1. No.26.~~	~~See Appendix. No. 39.~~
			Movement Order and reception of drafts from No. 1 & 2 Depots.	
			Equipment and personnel transferred.from temporary Camp to No.	
			3 Camp Melville. 1630 Hrs. Bn. H.Q.'s. established at No. 3.	
			Camp Melville. Visit by Col. Hoad. 420 men marched into Camp &	
			taken onstrength as from 16 Aug, 40.	" " " 40.
	16 Aug,40		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 22.	" " " 41.
	17 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 23.	" " " 42.
			R.O. Pt. 1. No. 24.	" " " 43.
			Weekly Report made to 24 Inf. Bde.	" " " 44.
			Field Return of Officers and Other Ranks.	" " " 45a & b.
	19 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 24.	" " " 46.
			R.O. Pt. 1. No. 25.	" " " 47.
			R.O. Pt. 1. No. 26.	" " " 48.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Melville. *Date and Time.—From* 20 Aug, 40. *To* 24 Aug, 40.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
No. 3. Camp.	20 Aug,40.		Casualty Return of Officers and Other Ranks.	See Appendix. No. 49a & b
Melville.			Attached Personnel see.	" " " 49c.
	21 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 27,	" " " 50
			Instruction given that Coy. Comds. ensure that all members of	
			their Coys. have made Wills. see.	" " " 51
	22 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 28.	" " " 52.
	23 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 29.	" " " 53.
			R.O. Pt.11. No.176.(NO. 7;)	" " " 54.
			Casualty Return of Other Ranks.	" " " 55.
	24 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 30.	" " " 56.
			Weekly Report sent to 24 Inf. Bde.	" " " 57.
			Field Return of Officers and Other Ranks.	" " " 58a&b.
			Bn. Ordered to decrease strength to 500 excluding Officers and	
			Band prior to move to Northam.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Melville. *Date and Time.—From* 26 Aug, 40. *To* 30 Aug., 40.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
No. 3. Camp	26 Aug,40.		R,O. Pt. 1. No. 31.	See Appendix No. 59.
Melville.	27 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 32.	" " " 60.
			R.O. Pt.11. No.181. (NO. 8.)	" " " 61.
			Casualty Return of Attached Personnel.	" " " 62.
	28 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 33.	" " " 63.
			Casualty Return of Other Ranks.	" " " 64.
			R.O. Pt.11. No.182. (No. 9.)	" " " 65.
	29 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 34.	" " " 66.
			R.O. Pt.11. No.183. (No.10.)	" " " 67.
			Movement Order for the advance party going to Northam, issued.	" " " 68.
	30 " "		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 35. Under instructions that strength of Bn. must be reduced before move to Northam. 64 Ptes. marched out to Nos. 1 & 2. I.T.D. Melville.	" " " 69
			Movement Order for Main Body issued.	" " " ~~69.~~ 70.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Melville. *Date and Time.—From* 31 Aug, 40. *To*

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
No. 3. Camp. Melville.	31 Aug,40.		R.O. Pt. 1. No. 36.	See Appendix. No. 71.
			Advance Party left Camp and travelled to Northam. Order issued for Rear Party .	" " " 72.
			Weekly Report sent to 24 Inf. Bde.	" " " 73.
			Casualty return of Officers.	" " " 74.
			Field Return of Other Ranks, and Officers.	" " " 75.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

1st Var Diary

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R.&.O.1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
WESTERN COMMAND

DISTRICT RECORDS
PERTH, W.A.

31 JULY 40.

PART II ORDER NO. 158
(OTHER RANKS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION, A.I.F.
8th DIVISION
(Part II Order No. 3) (Last Part II Order No. 2 issued on 29 July 40.)

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

1. STRENGTH

WX. 7500	W.O.II. Leo Harry LYON	Seconded from A.I.F. with the rank of W.O.II., and taken on strength 29 July 40.

2. TRANSFERS

WX. 6465	Pte.J.W.Robson	Transferred from General Reinforcements 26 July 40.
" 6238	L/Cpl. R. J.Ward	do.
" 6295	Pte. H.A.Beames	do.
" 6300	Pte.R.A.George	do.
" 6336	Pte.T.S.Rintoul	do.
" 6329	Pte.C.E.T.Edwards	do.
" 6568	Pte.S.Osborn	do.
" 6316	Pte. J. O'G. Lefroy	do.
" 6468	Pte. E.C.Benness	do.
" 6454	Pte. F.E.Conway	do.
" 6463	Pte. C.S.Antill	do.
" 6436	Pte.A.Winter	do.
" 6426	Pte. D.D.McD. Urquhart	do.
" 6427	Pte. P.B.Chalmers	do.
" 6470	Pte. W.G.Jennings	do.
" 6437	Pte.C.H.Wenn	do.
" 6234	Pte. M. McPherson	do.
" 6382	L/Cpl. J.W.Lester	do.
" 6387	Pte.G.L.W.Barry	do.
" 6358	Pte. D.J.Sexty	do.
" 6445	Pte.J.L.Hallifax	do.
" 6450	Pte.E.Parsons	do.
" 6236	Pte.R.L.Leggo	do.
" 6216	L/Cpl.G.Nicholson	do.
" 6135	Pte.J.W.Stodart	do.
" 6103	Pte. R.J.Keegan	do.
" 6450	L/Cpl. R.Pendlebury	do.
" 6472	Pte. J.E.Todd	do.
" 6282	L/Cpl.A.H.Mayhew	do.
" 6266	" E.H.Ashley-Emile	do.
" 6492	Pte. H.Burdon	do.
" 6516	L/Cpl. J.Ridsdale	do.
" 6243	Pte.A.E.George	do.
" 6247	Pte.C.W.Kenworthy	do.

Distribution:
Unit Clerk
D.F.O.(7)
H.Q.West.Comd.
AHQ.2nd.Echelon
Card Index
War Diary
C'wlth.Audit Insp.
O.C. 2/28 Inf.Bn.(4)

D.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
I.S.G.S.
Statistics
H.Q. 8th.Div.
Spares (4)

H Burrowes Major,
Officer I/c.District Records, Western Comd.
(H. BURROWES)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. A.M.R.&.O. 1587.

15

H.Q.2/28.BN.A.I.F.
MELVILLE.CAMP.
1.Aug.'40.
8 Day.

ROUTINE ORDERS.

PART.1.

NO.8.

BY.LT.COL.J.E.LLOYD.M.C. COMD.2/28.BN.A.I.F

1.DUTIES.

Bn Ord Officer.	-	31Jul/1.Aug.'40.	- Lieut.A.L.F.Taylor.
Next for Duty.	-	1/2.Aug.'40.	- " J.C.Newberry.
Bn Acting Ord Sgt.	-	31.Jul/1.Aug.'40.	- Pte.Van Praag.J.B.
Next for Duty.	-	1/2.Aug.'40.	- " Keogh.J.E.
Bn Ord Bugler.	-	31.Jul/1.Aug.'40.	- " Wilkinson.A.F.E.
Next for Duty.	-	1/2/Aug.'40.	- "

2.ROUTINE.

The following routine will be observed Monday to Friday:-

Reveille.	Duty Personnel.	0600 hrs.
Reveille.	General.	0630 "
Coffee.		0635 "
Early Morning Parade		0645-0700 hrs
Sick Parade.		0645 hrs.
Breakfast.		0730 "
Training Parades		0845-1230 hrs
Midday Meal		1245 hrs
Training Parades		1345-1645 hrs
Foot Inspection and Sick Parade		1700 hrs
Retreat		1730 "
Evening Meal		1745 "
Evening Meal.(Officers and Sgts.)		1815 "
First Post		2130 "
Last Post (Tattoo Roll Call)		2200 "
Lights Out		2215 "
Sgts and Instructors Lights Out.		2300 "

Saturday. Normal Routine except that no training parades will be held during afternoon.Organized sport will be arranged for personnel not on Week-End Leave.

Sunday. Normal Routine except that no training parades will be held. Church parades will be held as promulgated in Routine Orders.

3.BATTALION LIBRARY. Commencing from 31.Jul.'40 the Bn Library of text books will be available in the Bn Lecture tent in charge of the Ord Sgt from 1900 to 2100 hrs.
Text books will not be taken from the tent.

4.Lectures. All ranks will attend a lecture on "Personal Hygiene & Sanitation" to be delivered by the R.M.O. at 1930 hrs on 1.Aug.40. in the Bn Lecture tent to be followed by a lecture "Battalion Organisation" by the Adjutant.

5. LOST PROPERTY. A watch and an electric torch have been found and are now held at Bn H.Q. The respective owners may have same by identifying.

DISTRIBUTION.
H.Q.WESTERN COMMAND.
24.INF.BDE.
Q.M.
COY.
WAR.DIARY.
FILE.

P. L. Allen Lieut.
Adj.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

16

7 SUNDAY 7-359
1st Sunday after Epiphany

Camp Standing Orders
1 August

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. A.M.R.&.O. 1587. 17

H.Q.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.
MELVILLE.CAMP.
2.Aug.'40.
9.Day.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART.1.

NO.9.

BY.LT.COL.J.E.LLOYD. M.C. COMD.2/28.BN.A.I.F.

1.DUTIES.

Field ~~Navy~~ Officer of Day	----	2/3.Aug.'40. --	Capt.J.B.Thompson.
Bn Ord Officer.	----------	1/2.Aug.'40. --	Lieut.J.C.Newberry
Next for Duty.	----------	2/3.Aug.'40. --	" H.T.Coppock
Bn Ord Sgt.(Acting)	----------	1/2.Aug.'40. --	Pte.Keogh.J.D.
Next for Duty.	----------	2/3/Aug.'40. --	" Allen.R.J.
Bn Ord Bugler.	----------	1/2.Aug.'40. --	" Hislop.L.J.
Next for Duty.	----------	2/3.Aug.'40. --	" Wilkinson.A.P.

2.PAY.
A pay parade will be held on Friday 2.Aug.'40 at 1600 hrs at Bn.H.Q. O.C.Administration Coy will arrange to parade all personnel at 1530 hrs for kit inspection prior to pay parade.

3.WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING SCHOOL.
Personnel selected to attend the Western Command Training School from 5/17.Aug.'40 will report at Bn H.Q. at 0730 hrs on 5.Aug.'40 and will be marched to Camp H.Q. by the R.S.M. where transport will move to the Western Command Training School at 0745 hrs.
Personnel will take all issues of clothing and equipment.Blankets and Palaisses will be returned to Q.M.Store prior to marching out.

4.LOST PROPERTY.
A watch has been lost from No 1 Depot showers. Make "DOXA" on dial case watertight.Finder ~~xx~~ return to Bn H.Q.

5.LEAVE.
Orderly Officers will be responsible that each tent is checked with the Master Pass List each night at Tattoo Roll Call.
All personnel on leave must return through the Camp entrance of No. 2.R.T.D. (Ex 11 Bn)

6.ENTERTAINMENTS OFFICER.
Lieut.G.Keall has been appointed to act ~~xxx~~ as Bn Entertainments Officer.

DISTRIBUTION.
H.Q.WESTERN COMMAND.
24.INF BDE.
Q.M.
COY.
WAR DIARY (2)
FILE.

L.J. Allen Lieut.
Adj.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

18a

40 16 162

H.Q.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.
MELVILLE.CAMP.
2.Aug.'40.
Tel.L1554.

H.Q.
24.INF.BDE.

WEEKLY REPORT.

1. **A.I.C.INSTRUCTORS.**

The A.I.C. W/O Instructors referred to in last weekly report are now under the R.S.M. (W/O.Lyons) and an improvement has already been noticed. It is still considered they are not impressive

2. **CAMP EQUIPMENT.**
(1) Sufficient to date for a total of 150 personnel.

(11) Arrangements have been made for an additional 50 oblong tents and floor boards to be delivered 5.Aug.'40,other equipment is coming to hand as required.

3. **TRAINING EQUIPMENT.**
(1) Since last report 120 rifles and bayonets have been delivered. Ordnance did not deliver webb equipment and advised that it was not procurable in this State. Western Command have suggested that part worn equipment be withdrawn from A.M.F. Militia and issued to this Bn as part of War Equipment. This would not be suitable as it is badly worn and in dirty condition. 20 each of belts and frogs (webb) have been loaned to the Bn from one of Melville Depots- this supply is inadequate.
The part worn equipment will be accepted for training but not as war equipment.

(11) Requisitions were lodged as per A.I.F. Schedule on 26.Jul.'40 and a subsequent letter asking for certain issues for immediate use. From information obtained from Western Command it is known that there is a great shortage of equipment,they advise that we can anticipate receiving a small issue of L.M.G's.This subject will be reported on in next weeks report.

4. **GENERAL COMMENTS.**
(1) The Officers Training Cadre under Maj.K.L.Paris is proving satisfactory, during several wet days additional instruction was given in L.M.G. and W.M.G. Mechanism

(11) The strength of the N.C.O's Training Cadre is now approx 80, formed into a No.1 and No,2 Cadre. Out of No.1 Cadre 10 O.R's have been selected for a potential Officers School Western Command 5/17.Aug.'40.

(111) The following is the allocation of personnel at present on strength:-

Officers	25.	
Potential N.C.O's.	42.	(No.1.Cadre)
Potential N.C.O's	35.	(No.2.Cadre)
R.S.M.	1.	
Batmen.	8.	
Coy.O/R.Cpl.	1.	
Cooks.	4.	
C/Fd	116	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

4. GENERAL COMMENTS.
(111) Contd.

B/Fd	116	
Mess.Cpl.	1	
Storeman.(L/Cpl)	2	Q.M.Store.
Ord Room Sgt.	1	
Bn H.Q.Staff.	3	
A.A.P.C.	1	Pay Sgt attached.
A.A.S.C.(P) M.T.	1	
A.I.C.	4	
Bugler (Pte)	1	
Carpenter	1	
Mess Orderly	1	
	132	

(1V) CAMP AREA.
Bn is still located in temporary camp site. On information available the new camp site referred to in last report will not be available until 14.Aug.'40.
Attached is copy of letter directed to H.Q.Western Command this day which is self explanatory.

(V) Camp H.Q.advise that material will be made available for a separate Bayonet Assault Course to be erected in new Camp area, known as No.3 Camp Training Area.Melville.

(V1) The personnel of No.3 Camp will be under canvas, buildings in process of erection.

(V11) All personnel of the Bn are now being administered by a temporary Coy H.Q. This is working satisfactorily.

(V111) Administrative matters appertaining to Camp are now being administrated under a Camp Commandant with staff.

5. COLOUR PATCHES.
These were requisitioned for on 18.Jul'40. So far no delivery made. In view of the large number of A.I.F. personnel in Melville Camp it is desired that an early issue be made so as to identify personnel of this Bn. Could this matter be expedited through 8 Div.

6. HEALTH.
Generally good - 4 men evacuated to Lucknow C.D.S. Claremont. (2 Influenza, 1 abdominal, 1 Tonsil case) Officers health good.

Lt.Col.
C.O.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.
(J.E.Lloyd.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

186

40 2 142

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I/F.
Melville.
2 Aug, '40.

H.Q.
WESTERN COMMAND.

re No. 3. CAMP MELVILLE. & 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

Reference above, I am today informed by the Contractor that No. 3. Camp Site buildings are due for completion by 14 Aug, '40. plus three days grace if required.

Could I be informed at an early date as to the following:--

(a) How long it is intended that this Bn. occupy No. 3. Camp, Melville.

(b) The then future location of the Unit.

At the present time and allowing for further personnel to march in during the coming week the strength to be accomodated in the Temporary Camp now occupied and rationed by No. 2. Depot, Melville will be :--

,	Officers.	25.
	O,R.'s.	132.

Camp H.Q's have now been notified of this strength and arrangements for rationing have been made-- However it is considered that no further personnel could be taken.

It is considered that a move to No. 3. Camp, Melville would be suitable to this Unit provided it remained there until the 30 Sept, '40. before moving on to another Camp area -- which I understand is contemplated.

If this could be arranged it would facilitate the formation of the Bn. as personnel could more readily be drawn from the two (2) Depots. of Melville Camp and the Naval Base.

To occupy No. 3. Camp Melville the full tentage already requisitioned would be required.

It is understood from Western Command H.Q.'s that fifty tents and fldor boards for same will be delivered to this Unit on the 5 Aug, '40. and these could then be erected on the No. 3. Camp site. The Contractor there, will have certain essential buildings completed by the 9 Aug, '40 so that a move could then be made to that area, provided the buildings completed can be inspected and passed.

Should it be the intention that this Bn. only occupy No. 3. Camp area for a few days, permission is then asked that it remain in this temporary Camp, which is adequate for the present personnel and quite satisfactory for the training of Cadre personnel.

Lt. Col.
O.C. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

2/28TH. BN. A. I. F.
RECEIVED
3 AUG. 1940
.....hrs.

19

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R.&O. 1585.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND
PERTH. W.A. PART II ORDER NO. 160. 2 Aug. 40.
(OFFICERS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No. 7) (Last Part II Order No. 6 issued on 30 July, 40).

Rank and Name	Army No.	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
1. PROMOTION		
Lieut. Alfred Villars TUNSTILL	WX.3381	Appointed Quartermaster, 2/28 Bn. with rank of Captain, as from 1 July, 40. Auth. A.H.Q. Tel. No.A.4392 of 1 Aug. 40.

Distribution:
Unit Clerk (2)
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. Western Command
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
H.Q. 8 Div.
I.S.G.S.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
Card Index
War Diary
Statistics
C'wlth. Audit Inspr.
O.C. 2/28 Bn. (6)
Spares (4)
Enquiry Office.

H Burrowes Major.
(H. BURROWES)
Officer I/c. District Records,
Western Command.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

20

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

2/28 Bn A I F (Unit.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 29.7.1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
NX3854	Pte	Deering F.J.	2/28 Bn	Strength (transfer)	29.7.40	Transferred from 2/6 Bn T.O.S
" 4870	"	Lynch P.	"	"	"	NT and TOS
" 4865	"	Hughes L.	"	"	"	" " "
" 6465	"	Robson J.A.S.	"	Struck	28.7.40	Evacuated sick [illegible]
" 6470	"	Jennings W.G.	"	"	29.7.40	" " "
" 7500	NOR(A)	Lyon Leo Harry	"	Strength	"	Seconded from PMF TOS
" 5259	Pte	Waldon Raymond Jas	"	"	31.7.40	NT and TOS
" 5261	"	Hill Howard B.	"	"	"	" " "
" 5262	"	Hall Richard John	"	"	"	" " "
" 5263	"	Connor Eric Maurice	"	"	"	" " "
" 5264	"	Coultas Thos. Cecil	"	"	"	" " "
" 5265	"	Oliver Leonard Douglas	"	"	"	" " "
" 5266	"	Gent Hanes Chas	"	"	"	" " "
" 5267	"	Scott Kevin Joseph	"	"	"	" " "
" 5268	"	Norris Hector Jas Chas	"	"	"	" " "
" 5269	"	Black Tonkin Gordon	"	"	"	" " "
" 5270	"	Avery Gerald Austin	"	"	"	" " "

(Date 5 Aug 1940.)

Fenwick Lt Col.
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28. Bn. A.I.F (Unit.)
24. Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 29 7 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
VX5271	Pte	Kennedy Donald Thos Gunbleside	2/28 Bn	Struck off	31.7.40	MT and TOS X RRD
" 5272	"	Eddowes, Reginald Frank	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5287	"	Low John Wm	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5288	"	Lobb Desmond Aloysius	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5290	"	Russell Roland Joseph	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5277	"	Hickey Michael	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5278	"	Lawson Eric Arundale	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5279	"	Francis Rex Lindsay	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5280	"	Courtney Wm Ronald	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5281	"	Walker Stanley Arthur	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5282	"	Lee Steere Ronald Gilbert	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5283	"	Clarkson Ronald Bernard	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5284	"	Tassell Murray Edward	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5291	"	Hickie Alexander	"	"	"	" " " "
" 6597	"	Budden P. C.	"	Appointment	2/8/40	To be a/L/Cpl
" 6599	"	Kemp L. N.	"	"	"	" " " "
" 6580	"	Whiting C. W.	"	"	"	" " " "

(Date 2 Aug 1940)

Ford Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF
(Unit.)

24 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 29 7 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

2/28 Bn A I F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
VX6282	Pte.	Naylor A H	2/28 Bn	Appointment	2/8/40	To be A/L/Cpl.
" 6881	"	Hannah J F	"	"	"	" " "
" 6886	"	Van Praag J B	"	"	"	" " "
" 6358	"	Healy D J	"	"	"	" " "
" 6236	"	Lego R L	"	"	"	" " "
" 6238	"	Ward R J	"	"	"	" " "
" 6387	"	Parry G W	"	"	"	" " "
" 6468	"	Barnes E C	"	"	"	" " "
" 6884	"	Jamieson C D	"	"	"	" " "
" 6103	"	Keegan R J	"	"	"	" " "
" 6445	"	Halifax J	"	Promotions - Actg Cpl	"	" A/Sgt
" 6879	"	Potts A K	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6890	"	Fitzsimmons R C	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6891	"	Skelton W H A	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6568	"	Osborne S	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6892	"	Bridges E L R	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6887	"	Keogh J D	"	" " "	"	" "

(Date 2 Aug 1940)

FOWLER Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A I F (Unit.)

24 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 29.7.1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (*Unit.*)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
VX6000	Pte	Robson W G	2/28 Bn	Promotion - Offr Cdt	12.8.40	RTA Cp A/ Cpl
" 6195	"	Reames W J	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6336	"	Hunter J A	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6893	"	H. Grant R H	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6859	"	Ford R N	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6894	"	Gamble H C	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6461	"	Robertson T P	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6585	"	McCaughey H J	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6883	"	McDonnell A E	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6490	"	Sandilands K	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6600	"	Foxcroft K G	"	" " "	"	" "
" 6659	"	Chapman H W	"	Struck	1 Sep	1AT, TOS
" 6697	"	McGuinness A	"	"	"	" "
" 6810	"	Shirley H Army	"	"	"	" "
" 5049	"	Hibbert L J	"	"	"	" "
" 3940	"	Bell N E	"	"	"	" "
" 4185	"	Potter A J	"	"	"	" "

(*Date* 2 Aug 1940)

Fenton Lieut Col
(*Signature of Commander.*)

2/28 Bn AIF (*Unit.*)

24 Inf Bde
(*Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.*)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 27.1.40 19.....

Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
[illegible]	Pte	Hughes E J	Infantry	Sick	1 Aug 40	HQ - TOS.
"4479	"	Honeysett J J	"	"	"	" " "
"6075	"	Forbes A L	"	"	"	" " "
"4416	"	Adams H S	"	"	"	" " "
"4455	"	Lees E A	"	"	"	" " "
"5989	"	McDonald H	"	"	"	" " "
"5811	"	Lang G	"	"	"	" " "
"6445	Pte	Hughes J	"	"	5 Aug 40	HQ to Med Coy Sig Sect
"6879	"	Potts W K	"	"	"	" " " " "
"6890	"	Symmons R G	"	"	"	" " " " "
"6891	"	Allen W A	"	"	"	" " " " "
"6565	"	Adams A	"	"	"	" " " " "
"6892	"	Bridge G L K	"	"	"	" " " " "
"6887	"	Kelly J D	"	"	"	" " " " "
"6440	"	Robson J H	"	"	"	" " " " "
"6295	"	Evans H C	"	"	"	" " " " "
"6386	"	Kimbell S J	"	"	"	" " " " "

(Date 5 Aug 19 40)

Lt Col (Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

Lne Inf Bde (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

21

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. A.M.F.& N.G. 1567.

H.Q.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.
MELVILLE.CAMP.
3.Aug.'40.
10.Day.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART.1.

NO.10.

BY.LT.COL.J.E.LLOYD. M.C. COMD.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.

1.DUTIES.

Field Officer of Day.	--	2/3.Aug.'40.	--	Capt.J.B.Thompson.
Next for Duty.	--	3/4. " '40.	--	Lieut.Solomon.
Bn Ord Officer.	--	2/3. " '40.	--	" H.Coppock.
Next for Duty.	--	3/4. " '40.	--	" V.H.Northwood.
Bn Acting Ord Sgt.	--	2/3. " '40.	--	Pte.Allen.R.J.
Next for Duty.	--	3/4. " '40.	--	" Osborn.S.
Bn Ord Bugler.	--	2/3. " '40.	--	" Wilkinson.A.F.E.
Next for Duty.	--	3/4. " '40.	--	" Bishop.L.J.

2.INOCULATION.
All ranks will parade under the R.S.M. at 1400 hrs 5.Aug.'40 to be inoculated for T.A.B.

3.LOST PROPERTY.
Lost from showers No.1. R.T.D. at approx 0710 on 2.Aug.'40 one Working Dress Jacket. Finder return to Bn H.Q.

4.TENT.LINES.
For reference to individual tents within the Bn Area, tents will be referred to as follows :-

Tent lines as letters A.B.C.etc from South to North.
Tents as numbers 1 up, commencing from East.

5.TENT ROLLS.
Tent Commanders are responsible that a card showing names of men in ~~his~~ their tent is attached to the pole at the entrance of the tent. In cases where this order has not been observed, such omission must be rectified immediately.

6.CHURCH SERVICE.
A combined Church Parade conducted by Padre McDonald will be held at 0900 hrs on Sun 4.Aug.'40 at the gravel parade ground South of No 2 R.T.D. Ground sheets will be carried.
A service for Roman Catholic personnel will be conducted at the same time in No 5 Hut in No 1 R.T.D. In the event of wet weather separate instructions will be issued at 0800 hrs 4.Aug.'40.

L.L.Allen Lieut.
Adj.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.
HQ.WESTERN COMMAND.
24.INF.BDE.
Q.M.
COY.
WAR.DIARY.(2)
NOTICE.BOARD.
FILE.

NOTE.
A Communion Service of Church of England personnel will be conducted in the Y.M.C.A. Marquee at 0715 hrs 4.Aug.'40.(Chaplain McDonald)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008.
(Page 1.)
(Adapted.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/28 Bn AIF (*Unit*)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	**Posted** strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (*i.e.* deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		
Captains	4		
Lieutenants	15		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1		
TOTALS	23		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

7/a

Army Form W.3008.
(Page 2.)
(Adapted.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt. Col	VX3346	Lloyd K	2/2 Bn	Yes	
Maj	" 3387	Cox J P	"	"	
"	" 3387	Davis K L	"	"	
Capt	" 3389	Hanning E H	"	"	
"	" 3408	Brenkley G	"	"	
"	" 3378	Bunbury H A	"	"	
"	" 3390	Thompson J B	"	"	
Lieut	" 3355	Allen G L	"	"	
"	" 3381	Thornhill A J	"	"	
"	" 3407	Mathews L	"	"	
"	" 3350	Conway R A	"	"	
"	" 3406	Hankins T R	"	"	
"	" 3386	Simpson B	"	"	
"	" 3405	Nettlewood E R	"	"	
"	" 3404	Coffee H J	"	"	
"	" 3385	Neall G	"	"	
"	" 3391	Newberry E	"	"	
"	" 3403	Taylor A L	"	"	
"	" 3392	Wassell P	"	"	
"	" 3393	Friedmann F	"	"	
"	" 3402	McHenry A	"	"	
"	" 3401	Carlton W A	"	"	
"	" 3400	Strang E	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX3354	Weeks R J	AAMC	29/7/40	RMO
Chaplain	" 3409	Macdonald D S	"	27/7/40	Chaplain

2/20 Bn AIF.
(Unit.)

3 Jul 40
(Date of Despatch.)

Forwarded Lt. Col
(Signature of Commander.)

24 Inf Bde.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/2 Bn MIF (Unit) 3 Jun 19 40 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.	1		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	1		
Corporals	18		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	81		
TOTALS	101	*	*

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
AIC Hdqtrs	HQ AIC		
Sgt 1	AAPC		
Pte 1	AASC (A) MT		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

2/25 Bn AIF Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																		
Butchers																		
Carpenters and Joiners																		
Clerks																		
Despatch Riders																		
Draughtsmen (topo)																		
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.																		
Electricians																		
Farriers																		
Fitters																		
Masons																		
Painters and Decorators																		
Plumbers and Gasfitters																		
Saddlers and Harness Makers																		
Signallers																		
Storemen technical																		
Vickers Machine Gunners																		
Cooks																		
General duty personnel																		
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)																		

2/25 Bn AIF — Lt Col

Unit. — *Signature of Commander.*

Date of Despatch 3 Jul 40 — 24 Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

23

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - A.M.H. & G.1287

H. Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.,
MELVILLE.
4 AUG.'40
11 Day.

ROUTINE ORDER

BAT I

NO. 11

BY.LT.COL.J.E.LLOYD, M.C. COND. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. DUTIES :

Field Officer of Day	-	4/5 Aug.'40	- Lieut.Solomon
Next for Duty	-	5/6 Aug.'40	- Staff Captain
Bn.Ord. Officer	-	4/5 Aug.'40	- Lieut.J.Stenhouse
Next for Duty	-	5/6 Aug.'40	- Lieut.R. A.Conway
Bn.Acting Ord.Sgt.	-	4/5 Aug.'40	- Pte.Fitzsimmons E.
Next for Duty	-	5/6 Aug.'40	- Pte.Bridges E.

2. PERSONNEL PROCEEDING ON LEAVE.

Personnel proceeding on short and long week-end leave will be paraded by Company Sgt.Major for inspection by Adjutant prior to marching out, as follows :-

Personnel on short week-end leave - 1200 hrs. Saturday
Personnel on long week-end leave - 1730 hrs. Friday

J.H. Allen Lieut.
Actg. O/C 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION :

H. Q. WESTERN COMMAND.
2/8 INFNTRY BDE.
G.H.
COY. H. Q.
[illegible] (2)
BOARD BOARD
FILE.

NOTICE.

The following items have been reported lost -

1 Groundsheet with identification marks WX 6883 G.N. on collar and G.Nicholson on right shoulder

1 working hat with name and number inside WX 6659 H. Cherrington.

Please return these items to Coy. H. Q.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

COPY

24

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY ..... A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q., 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.,
MELVILLE,
5 Aug. 40.
12 Day.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART I.
NO. 12.

By Lt.-col. J.E. Lloyd, M.C. C.O. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day	-	5/6 Aug. 40.	Staff Captain.
Next for Duty	-	6/7 " "	" "
Camp M.O.	-	6/7 " "	2/28 Bn.
Bn. Ord. Officer	-	5/6 " "	Lt. J. Mathews.
Next for duty	-	6/7 " "	Lt. E. Waring.
Bn. Ord. Sgt.	-	5/6 " "	Cpl. Bridge, E.
Next for Duty	-	6/7 " "	Cpl. Gamble, H.E.

2. WEEK-END LEAVE:
All Coys. are referred to para. 3 (a) of 2/28 Bn. Camp Standing Orders and are to ensure that pass lists to cover week-end leave are handed to Bn. H.Q. not later than 1200 hours Tuesday.

3. PAY:
Requests have been received from soldiers for the payment of a greater amount than their fortnightly pay. Should soldiers require pay of a greater amount than the amount due fortnightly, Coy. Comds. will ensure such applications reach Bn. H.Q. not later than 1200 hours on the Monday prior to pay day.

4. WEARING OF CHIN STRAPS:
The buckle of the chin strap will be on the left and in line with the mouth.

5. LOST PROPERTY:
Lost from men's latrines, No. 2 R.T.D. at approx. 1830 hours, 4 Aug. one money belt containing money. Finder please return to 2/28 Bn. HQ.

6. LEAVE:
There will be no leave on 5/6 Aug. 40 owing to inoculations.

7. MANUALS AND TEXT BOOKS:
All ex-members of the 16 Bn. now serving with the 2/28 Bn., A.I.F., are notified that they must return all Text Books on issue to them to the 16 Bn. at once.

8. ENTERTAINMENTS:
A talking-picture entertainment will be held in No. 2 Hut (No. 2 Depot Lines) at 2000 Hours on Wed. 7 Aug. 40.

9. HAIRDRESSING:
Pte. Hislop, L.J. will be in attendance in the Salvation Army Hut on Mon., Wed., and Friday evenings from 1900 hours and at other times as may be arranged for the purpose of cutting hair.

10. KIT:
The attention of all members is drawn to the lay-out of kit as laid down on separate instructions.
A kit inspection will be held at 0900 hours 6 Aug. 40 under Coy. arrangements.

DISTRIBUTION:
Western Command.
24 Inf. Bde.
Q.M.
COY. H.Q.
War Diary
Notice Board
File

(Sgd.) J.L. Allen, Lieut.
Adjt.2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

25

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.I.F. W.O. 1687

H.Q. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
MELVILLE

6th Aug

PART III.

No. 12.

HQ 11 Bde. Sqn. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. ORDERS.

Field Officer of the Day. Next for duty.	6/7 Aug, '40. 7/8 " "	Staff Captain. Capt. H. Foley.
Cash H.Q. Next for duty.	6/7 Aug, '40. 7/8 " "	2/28 Bn. No. 1. Depot.
Bn Orderly Officer. Next for duty.	6/7 Aug, '40. 7/8 " "	Lt. E. Waring. " W.A. Carlton.
Bn. O/ Sgt. Mjr. Next for duty.	6/7 Aug, '40. 7/8 " "	Cpl Gamble. H.Q. Pte. Leslie. H.Q.

2. LOST PROPERTY.

Found in vicinity of Officers Lines, one leather lanyard, owner may collect same at Bn. H.Q.

3. TATTOO ROLL CALL.

The correct procedure of Tattoo Roll Call and Parade will be strictly adhered to. When necessary a "NIL" return will be furnished.

4. LEAVE.

Reference 2/28 Bn. S.O's. Part. 1. No.12. Para.3.
Should read, Should soldiers require a longer payment than their fortnightly pay the same instruction will apply.

DISTRIBUTION.

H.Q. SECTION COMMAND.
24 INF BDE.
C.H.
COY. H.Q.
WAR DIARY.
NOTICE BOARD.
FILE.

L. K. Allen. Lieut.
Adj. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

26

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.R. & O. 1687

H.Q. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
Melville....S.A..
8 Aug 40.
24 day

- PART ONE -

No 24

By Lt. Col. J.E. Lloyd M.C. H.Q. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

1.... Duties. Field Officer of the Day

	7/8 Aug 40	Capt. M.G. Foley.
Next for Duty	8/9 Aug 40	Capt. W. Davidson.
Rear H.Q.		
	7/8 Aug 40	No. 1 Depot.
Next for Duty.	8/9 Aug 40	No 2 Depot
Bn. Ord. Officer	7/8 Aug 40	Lieut. W.H. Carlton
Next for Duty.	8/9 Aug 40	Lieut. E. Mc Henry
Sgt.		
Bn. A/Cpl mess.	7/8/ Aug 40	Pte Leslie M.A.
Next for Duty	8/9 Aug 40	Pte Edwards C.E.

2. R.A.P.

All Ranks will note that the R.A.P. has moved from Tent B1 to tent A 2.

3. LOST PROPERTY

A brown pull over and a brass cleaning rod have been lost from Coy. Lines. Finder please return to Bn H.Q.

4. PERSONAL TELEGRAPH MESSAGES

All personnel in the Bn will notify relatives that and friends that only in urgent cases will messages be taken at Bn. H.Q. on their behalf.

P. L. Allen Lieut.
Adj. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION
H.Q. Western Command.
24 Inf Bde
S.M.
Coy H.Q.
War Diary (2)
Native Board
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

287

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.F. & C 1587

H.Q. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
WOLVILLE CAMP.
8 AUG 40
16 DAY

ROUTINE ORDERS

PART 1

No 16

By Lt. Col. J.E. LLOYD. M.C CMDG. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

1. DUTIES

Field Officer of the Day	--	8/9 Aug 40	-- Capt. W.G.Davidson
Next For Duty.	--	9/10 Aug 40	-- Capt. M.A.Buntine
Camp M.C.	--	8/9 Aug 40	-- No 2 Depot
Next For Duty	--	9/10 Aug 40	-- 2/28 Bn.
Bn. Ord. Officer	--	8/9 Aug 40	-- Lieut. S. Mc Henry.
Next For Duty	--	9/10 Aug 40	-- Lieut. H. Freedman.
Bn A/Ord Sgt	--	8/9 Aug 40	-- Pte Edwards C.L.
Next For Duty	--	9/10 Aug 40	-- Pte Mc Gregor A.C.

2. LECTURE
Major J. Paris will lecture to Officers only at 2000 hrs in Lecture Tent --

Subject "Appreciations"

3. PROVOST STAFF
Applications are invited from members of the Cadre for the above Staff. Applications to be lodged prior to 0700 hrs 9 Aug 40 at Bn H.Q..

4. C.O'S LECTURE
The C.O. will lecture to all Cadre Personnel this evening in No. 3 Mess Hut.

5. PREVENTION OF THEFT
Until further orders these men detailed to act as Sanitary Fatigues will also act as in-lying piquet. A member of the Provost Staff will be detailed to carry out the duty during meal time.

6. CIVILIAN CLOTHES
All members are notified that any civilian clothes which have been left at R.R.D. Claremont can be collected prior to 1200 hrs 10 Aug 40. Any clothes not so collected will be forwarded by R.R.D. to the owner's home address.

DISTRIBUTION
H.Q. Western Command.
24 Inf Bde
Q.M.
Coy
War Diary (2)
Notice Board
File.

L. L. Allen Lieut.
Adj. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R.&.O. 1585.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND,
PERTH. W.A.

PART II ORDER NO. 165. 8 Aug. 40.
(OTHER RANKS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No. 5) (Last Part II Order No. 4 issued on 1 Aug. 40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

1. CORRIGENDUM

Reference Routine Part II. Order No. 158, Unit Part II Order No. 3, issued on 31 July, 40, Para. 1, STRENGTH:

Shown as:
WX.7500 W.O.II. Leo Harry LYON — Seconded from A.I.F. with the rank of W.O.II., and taken on strength, 29 July, 40.

Should read:
WX.7500 W.O.II. Leo Harry LYON — Seconded from A.I.C. with the rank of W.O.II., and taken on strength, 29 July, 40.

2. STRENGTH

WX.7367 W.O.II George Henry YATES — Seconded from A.I.C. with the rank of W.O.II, and taken on strength, 5 Aug. 40. Auth. A.H.Q.Tel.A.4330.

3. TRANSFERS

The undermentioned personnel were transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Melville T.D. 2., on 1 Aug. 40. Auth. C.C.R. 40/12/187.

WX.6659 Pte. H. Cherrington
WX.6697 " A. C. MacGregor
WX.6810 Pte. W. Humble

WX.3854 Pte. F. J. Deeming — Transferred from 2/16 Bn. 29 July,40. Auth. C.C.R. 241/4/251.
WX.7301 Pte. A. D. Wallace — Transferred from Gen. Reinfs. R.R.D Claremont, 6 Aug. 40.
WX.7302 " R. S. Stewart — do.
WX.7300 " C. R. Starr — Transferred from Gen. Reinfs. R.R.D. Claremont, 7 Aug. 40.
WX.7303 " E. D. Rule — do.
WX.7304 " G. B. Hinson — do.
WX.7305 " L. J. Taylor — do.

4. HOSPITAL

WX.6465 Pte. J. V. Robson — Evacuated sick and admitted 10 G.H. Claremont, (Influenza). 28 July, 40. A.36/26.
WX.6470 " W. G. Jennings — Evacuated sick and admitted 10 G.H. Claremont, (Pneumonia). 29 July,40. A.36/26.

WX.

5. APPOINTMENTS

The following Personnel to be A/L/Cpls. on 2 Aug. 40.

WX.6597 Pte. P. E. Buddee
WX.6599 " D. W. Kemp
WX.6880 " C. V. Whiting
WX.6881 " J. F. Hannah
WX.6886 " J. B. VanPraag
WX.6358 " D. J. Sexty
WX.6236 Pte. R. L. Leggo
WX.6387 " G. L. W. Parry
WX.6468 " E. C. Benness
WX.6884 " C. D. Jamieson
WX.6103 " R. J. Keegan

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Part II Order No. 5) (Last Part II Order No. 4 issued on 1 Aug. 40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

6. PROMOTIONS

The following Personnel are to be A/Cpls. from 2 Aug. 40.

WX.6445	Pte.	J. L. Hallifax	WX.6879	Pte.	A. K. Potter
" 6890	"	R. C. Fitzsimmons	" 6891	"	W. H. A. Sefton
" 6568	"	S. T. Osborn	" 6892	"	E. L. R. Bridges
" 6887	"	J. D. Keogh	" 6440	"	H. G. Robson
" 6295	"	H. A. Beames	" 6336	"	T. S. Rintoul
" 6893	"	R. H. McGregor	" 6889	"	J. N. Foord
" 6894	"	H. F. Gamble	" 6461	"	T. P. Robertson
" 6885	"	W. J. McCaughey	" 6883	"	A. P. E. Wilkinson
" 6480	L/Cpl.	R. Pendlebury	" 6600	"	R. G. H. Truscott

7. SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION

The undermentioned M/O to Western Command Training School, 5 Aug. 40.

WX.6445	A/Cpl.	J. L. Hallifax	WX.6879	A/Cpl.	A. K. Potter
" 6890	"	R. C. Fitzsimmons	" 6891	"	W. H. A. Sefton
" 6568	"	S. T. Osborn	" 6892	"	E. L. R. Bridges
" 6887	"	J. D. Keogh	" 6440	"	H. G. Robson
" 6295	"	H. A. Beames	" 6336	"	T. S. Rintoul

Distribution:
Unit Clerk
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. Western Command.
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
Card Index
War Diary
Statistics
Inquiry Office
C'wlth. Audit Inspr.
I.S.G.S.
A.D.S.T.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
H.Q. 8th Div.
O.C. 2/28 Inf. Bn. (6)
Spares (4).

H Burrowes
Major.
(H. BURROWES)
Officer I/c. District Records,
Western Command.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

H.Q. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
MELVILLE CAMP
9 Aug 40
16 DAY

ROUTINE ORDER

Part 1

No 16

By Lt. Col. J.E. LLOYD M.C. Cond. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

1. DUTIES.

Field Officer of the Day	-- 9/10	Aug 40	Capt. N.A. Buntine.
Next For Duty	-- 10/11	Aug 40	Lieut. N.G. Hassell
Camp M.O.	-- 9/10	Aug 40	2/28 Bn
Next For Duty	-- 10/11	Aug 40	No 2 Depot
Bn. Ord. Officer	-- 9/10	Aug 40	Lieut H. Freedman
Next For Duty	-- 10/11	Aug 40	Lieut P. Hasel
Bn A/Ord. Sgt	-- 9/10	Aug 40	Pte Mc Gregor A.C.
Next For Duty	-- 10/11	Aug 40	Pte Mavis C.

2. ROLLING OF TENT FLAPS
Ord. Sgts will report to M.O. at morning sick parade daily to ascertain if both or only one tent flap is to be rolled that day.

3. CLEANLINESS OF LINES
Inspection of tent lines today indicates that sufficient attention has not been given to the lay out of kits and to cleanliness within the lines.
The main points noted were:-
1. Boots not cleaned.
2. Kits irregularly laid out.
3. Some floors not swept.
4. Expectorating noticed around tents.
5. Towels dirty.
6. All jackets hanging in tent should be at rear of tent with towels at the front.
7. Razor blades, cigarrette packets, tins and heaps of rubbish left in the lines.

O.C. Administration must ensure that all tent commanders are conversant with the correct kit lay out, and that the arrangements are made to have the lines in correct order by 0830 hrs daily.

J. K. Allen Lieut.
Adj. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION
H.Q. Western Command
24 Inf Bde
Q.M.
Coy
War Diary (2)
Notice Board
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

COPY

30

H.Q., 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.,
Melville,
9th Aug.,40.
Tel L. 1554.

40 16 162

H q. 24 Inf. Bde.

Weekly Report

1. Camp Equipment: Sufficient for present personnel and assurance has been given by Western Command of sufficient quantities being delivered to take additional personnel on 16 Aug.

2. Training Equipment:
(a) Web Equipment - Orders have been issued from Western Command that sufficient part-worn equipment be trasferrred from two A.M.F. battalions to this battalion. This transfer is now in process and it is rxpected that the equipment will be delivered by the 14 Aug. The arrangements are being made by D.A.D.O.S., Western Command.

(b) Lewis Guns - Four (4) have been issued to this Battalion.

(c) Other Training Stores, etc. - It is anticipated that there will be difficulty in obtaining training stores.

3. General: (a) Officers' Training Cadre - Still in existence. Capt. G. Brennan and Lt. Conway are now in command of Nos. 1 and 2 prospective N.C.O's Cadres.

(b) Strength of N.C.O's Training Cadre is now approx. 100. The 10 N.C.O.'s referred in last report, 2 Aug., are now at Western Command Training School. The course will terminate on the 17 August.

(c) The following is the allocation of personnel at present on strength:-

Officers	25	Officers' Mess Corporal	1
R.S.M.	1	Storemen	2
R.Q.M.S.	1	Bn. H.Q.	4
C.S.M.	1	A.A.P.C.	1
Bn. O.R. Sgt.	1	A.A.S.C. (P) M.T.	2
N.C.O. Trg. Schl.	12	A.I.C.	4
Potential N.C.O's		Bugler	1
No. 1 Cadre	26	Prov.	1
No. 2 "	62	Carpenter	1
Batmen	9	Hosp. Orderlies	2
Coy. O.R. Cpl.	1	Total	165
Cooks	7		

(d) Camp Area - The Battalion is still located in temporary camp site already referred to. No written reply to letter directed to H.Q. Western Command has yet come to hand but verbal instructions were received this week from that H.Q. advising that this Battalion will move into a new camp area (No. 3) Melville on the 16 August. On that day it is anticipated that a further 400 personnel will be taken on strength from Nos. 1 & 2 Depots, Melville Camp.

It is understood that the Battalion will move from No. 3 Camp, Melville, 30th Aug, to a newly constructed huttedcamp at Northam where the remainder of personnel will be selected.

(P.T.O.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

copy

(2)

4. Anti-Tank Company: As advised by telegram, 8 August, Capt. Norman reported that day and is attached. He reports having selected one subaltern and will be taking his personnel on strength at an early date. His personnel will move to No. 3 Camp, Melville, and be attched to this Battalion for rations. Every assistance possible will be given him in regard to administration.
Captain Norman will be submitting separate requisitions for Camp and Training Equipment, etc.

5. Colour Patches: Requisition not yet satisfied.

6. Training: (a) By day - This is proceeding satisfactorily both with Officers and potential N.C.O'S a marked improvement is now showing.
(b) By night - A series of lectures have been given. Lecture nights are on Tuesdays and Thursdays.

7. Health: Fair. Influenza and coughs are prevalent. With the warmer weather approaching these complaints should be reduced. No serious cases to date.

8. Inoculations: With the exception of the last draft of 19, which marched in for Training Cadre today, other personnel have received inoculation T.A.B. and Tetanus.

9. General Information: Could information be given in a general way as to the strength of the other Battalions of the Brigade - both in Officers and other ranks?

(Sgd.) J.E. Lloyd, Lt.-col.
C.O. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

War Diary

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

31

ARMY FORM W.3011 (Books of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 5 Aug 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
NX 7301	Pte	Wallace A.D.	2/28 Bn	Struck off Strength	5 8 40	MI + TOS + RRD
" 7302	"	Stewart R.N.	"	"	"	" " "
" 7301	"	Wallace A.D.	"	Re-attachment	"	To be a/Cpl.
" 7302	"	Stewart R.N.	"	"	"	" " "
" 7301	a/Cpl	Wallace A.D.	"	Struck off Strength	"	MO to Mob Comd Sig School
" 7302	"	Stewart R.N.	"	"	"	" " "
" 4311	Pte	Parker H.C.	"	Classification Cat III Cat II	22 7 40	Class. Cat Cook (2/- per day extra pay)
" 4336	"	Osborne A.	"	"	"	" " "
" 4970	"	Leech P.	"	"	28 7 40	" " "
" 4965	"	Hughes L.	"	"	"	" " "
" 4868	"	Cook A.G.	"	"	5 8 40	" " "
" 4963	"	Tottingham J.H.	"	"	"	" " "
" 4889	"	McCormick E.S.	"	"	"	" " "
" 7300	"	Hart E.R.	"	Struck off Strength	6 8 40	MI + TOS + RRD
" 7303	"	Tuke E.D.	"	"		
" 7304	"	Hansen G.B.	"	"		
" 7305	"	Taylor L.J.	"	"		

(Date 9 Aug 1940)

T.W. Dunn Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)
2nd Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

War Diary

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 5 Aug 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
VX11294	Pte	Thompson G.W.	2/28 Bn	Strength	6 8 40	MT - TOS & N° 1 Depot
" 4271	"	Parker H.E.	"	Sick	1 8 40	Evacuated Sick
" 6889	"	Foord J.M.	"	"	2 8 40	" "
" 6316	"	Lefroy J.D.	"	"	4 8 40	" "
" 7367	W/O (II)	Gibbes G.H.	"	Strength	6 8 40	MT - TOS - ROMS
" 5138	Pte	Scarborough Geo Lyle	"	"	8 8 40	" "
" 5103	"	Macleod Angus	"	"	"	" " & N° 1 Depot
~~" 7300~~	~~"~~	~~Shaw C.R.~~	~~"~~	~~Appointment~~	~~9 8 40~~	~~To be A/Cpl~~
~~" 7300~~	~~A/Cpl~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~Appointment~~	~~"~~	~~" A/Sgt~~
" 5019	Sgt	Nicholls S.H.	"	Promotion	9 8 40	" " Actg Sgt
" 7300	Pte	Shaw C.R.	"	Strength	"	Transferred 2/4 Anti-tank Coy.
" 7519	W/O (II)	Ellis Colin Cte	"	"	"	MI - TOS
" 7594	Pte	Hotherall Jas Howard	"	"	"	" "
" 7538	"	Fenton Alex Henry	"	"	"	" "
" 7593	"	Walker John Robt	"	"	"	" "
" 7589	"	Cockram Hy Robert	"	"	"	" "
" 7591	"	Clifford Albert Clement	"	"	"	" "

(Date. 9 Aug 1940)

Honour Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

~~2/28 Bn~~ 24 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

War Diary

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 5 Aug 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 7390	Pte	Holmes Eric Leslie	2/28 Bn	Struck off strength	9.8.40	MT into TOS
" 7585	"	Nutt Horace Basil	"	"	"	" " "
" 7539	"	Bateman Godfrey Lewis	"	"	"	" " "
" 7503	"	Chadwick Langley G	"	"	"	" " "
" 7544	"	Seaman Allan Keith	"	"	"	" " "
" 7540	"	Nuttall Alexander	"	"	"	" " "
" 7515	"	White Frank	"	"	"	" " "
" 7525	"	Stuart L	"	"	"	" " "
" 7459	"	McGoldrick RO	"	"	"	" " "

(Date. 9 Aug 1940)

Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)
2 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.R.&O 1587

H.Q. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
MELVILLE CAMP
10 Aug 40.
17 DAY

ROUTINE ORDER

PART I

No. 17

BY Lt. Col. J.E. LLOYD M.C. COMD. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

1. DUTIES

Field Officer of the Day	-	10/11 Aug 40	- Lieut M.G. Hassell
Next For Duty	-	11/12 Aug 40	- No 2 Depot.
Next For Duty	-	12/13 Aug 40	- Bde. H.Q.
Camp M.O.	-	10/11 Aug 40	- No 1 Depot
Next For Duty	-	11/12 Aug 40	- No 2 Depot
Next For Duty	-	12/13 Aug 40	- 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
Bn Ord. Officer	-	10/11 Aug 40	- Lieut. H. Freedman.
Next For Duty	-	11/12 Aug 40	- Lieut P. Masel
Next For Duty	-	12/13 Aug 40	- Lieut. N. Simpson
Bn A/Ord. Sgt.	-	10/11 Aug 40	- Pte Davis E.
Next Dor Duty	-	11/12 Aug 40	- Pte Adams H.S.
Next For Duty	-	12/13 Aug 40	- Pte. Rule E.

2. PARADES
All personnel will strictly adhere to the times laid down in Standing Orders 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

3. CHURCH SERVICES
A combined church service (open air weather permitting) will be held at 0900 hrs Sunday 11 Aug 40 (Chaplain Macliver) Personnel will parade on gravel parade ground S.W. corner No 2 Depot. Ground sheets will be carried. In the event of wet weather separate instructions will be issued at 0800 hrs 11 Aug 40.

4. COMMUNION SERVICE
A Communion Service of the C.O.E. personnel will be conducted in Y.M.C.A. Marquee at 0730 hrs 11 Aug 40. (Chaplain Mc Donald)
Roman Catholics.
Mass will be celebrated at No 5 Mess Hut (No 1 Depot Lines) at 0900 hrs (Chaplain O'Hall oran)

5. INOCULATION
A parade for inoculation will be held for T.A.B. and Tetanus of personnel per list to be issued separately.
This parade will be held in No 3 Mess Hut at 1400 hrs Monday 12 Aug 40.

DISTRIBUTION
H.Q. Western Command
24 Inf Bde
Q.M.
Coy
War Diary (2)
Notice Board
File

S.L. Allen Lieut
Adj 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

33 (K)

Army Form W.3008.
(Page 1.)
(Adapted.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/28 Bn AIF (*Unit*)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	**Posted** strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (*i.e.* deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		
Captains	4		
Lieutenants	15		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters Capt ...	1		
TOTALS	23		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

Army Form W.3008.
(Page 2.)
(Adapted.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt. Col	WX 3346	Lloyd J.E	2/2 Bn	Yes	
Major	" 3387	Lee J.P.	"	"	
"	" 3388	Paris K.L.	"	"	
Captain	" 3389	Herring C.H.	"	"	
"	" 3408	Brennan J.G.	"	"	
"	" 3378	Buntine M.A.	"	"	
"	" 3390	Thompson J.B.	"	No	Hospital - 'Flu.
"	" 3381	Turnbull A.V.	"	Yes	Q.M.
Lieut	" 3355	Allen J.L.	"	"	
"	" 3407	Machin J.	"	"	
"	" 3380	Conway R.A.E.	"	"	
"	" 3406	Stenhouse T.R.	"	"	
"	" 3386	Simpson B.	"	"	
"	" 3405	Northwood V.R.	"	"	
"	" 3404	Copper H.T.	"	"	
"	" 3385	Kidd G.	"	"	
"	" 3391	Newberry G.	"	"	
"	" 3403	Taylor A.L.F.	"	"	
"	" 3392	Masel P.	"	"	
"	" 3393	Freedman H.	"	"	
"	" 3402	McHenry S.C.	"	"	
"	" 3401	Carlton W.A.	"	"	
"	" 3400	Waring G.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	WX 3384	Wheeler R.J.	R.A.M.C.	29-7-40	R.M.O.
Chaplain	" 3409	Mandowal B.T.	-	27-7-40	Chaplain

2/2nd B. A.I.F.
(Unit.)

10 Aug 40
(Date of Despatch.)

J.L. Allen Lieut for Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.) A.O.C.

24 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

336

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3009
(*page* 1)
(*Adapted*)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/25 Bn AIF (Unit) 10 Aug 1940 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.	3		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants			
A/ [C]porals	18		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	110		
TOTALS	132	*	*

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
AIC WO(?) 4	AIC		
Sgt 1	AAPC		
Ptes 2	AASC (P) MT		
" 2	AAMC (P)		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

2/25 Bn AIF Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																		
Butchers																		
Carpenters and Joiners																		
Clerks																		
Despatch Riders																		
Draughtsmen (topo)																		
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.																		
Electricians																		
Farriers																		
Fitters																		
Masons																		
Painters and Decorators																		
Plumbers and Gasfitters																		
Saddlers and Harness Makers																		
Signallers																		
Storemen technical																		
Vickers Machine Gunners																		
Cooks																		
General duty personnel																		
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)																		

2/25 Bn AIF
Unit.

J. L. Allen Lieut for Lt Col
Signature of Commander. A.O.C.

Date of Despatch 10 Aug '40

24 Inf Bde
Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1025148

33/1

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.A.M.A. 8 0 1927

H.Q. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
MELVILLE CAMP
12 AUG 40
10 DAY

ROUTINE ORDER

PART 1

No. 18

By Lt. Col J.E. Lloyd M.C. Comd. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

1. DUTIES

Field Officer of the Day	- 12/13 Aug 40 -	Capt. A.J. Williams
Next for Duty	- 13/14 Aug 40 -	Lieut. B.H. Solomon
Camp H.Q.	- 12/13 Aug 40 -	2/28 Bn A.I.F.
Next for Duty	- 13/14 Aug 40 -	No 1 Depot
Bn Ord. Officer	- 12/13 Aug 40 -	Lieut E. Simpson
Next for Duty	- 13/14 Aug 40 -	Lieut. A. Taylor
Bn A/Ord Sgt.	- 12/13 Aug 40 -	Pte Ruie E.
Next for Duty.	- 13/14 Aug 40 -	Pte Weldon R.J.

2. RADIO SETS

All personnel of 2/28 Bn A.I.F. with Radio Receiving Sets in Camp are required to lodge at Bn H.Q. the Make, Model and Type immediately. Written application for approval must be obtained before the set can be introduced into Camp.

3. POSTING OF OFFICERS.

H.Q. COY. O.C. Major K.L. Faris
No. 1 Pl. Lieut. T.R. Stenhouse
No 2 Pl. Lieut C. Newberry.
No 3 Pl Lieut H. Freedman (temporarily O.C.)
No 4 Pl Lieut P. Wood
No 5 Pl
No 6 Pl Capt. A.V. Tunstill (C.M.)
2/c

"A" COY. O.C. Capt. C.H. Manning
2 i/c
7 Pl Lieut A.L.F. Taylor
6 Pl " W.A. Carlton
5 Pl " R. Laing

"B" COY O.C. Capt. H.A. Buntine
2 i/c
10 Pl Lt. E. Simpson
11 Pl.
12 Pl. Lt. R.C. Mc Neary.

"C" COY O.C. Capt. J.C. Brennan
2 i/c
13 Pl. Lieut J.Matthews
14 Pl Lieut. V.R. Berthwood
15 Pl Lieut

(Over)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

"D" COY O.C. Capt. J.B. Thompson
2 I/c
16 Pl Lieut H.A.F. Conway
17 Pl
18 Pl Lieut H.T. Coppock

4. POSTING OF C.S.Ms

W.O. (ii) C.C. Ellis to H.Q. COY
W.O. (ii) T.M.-Head to A COY
B COY
C COY
D COY

L.L. Allen. Lieut.
Adj. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

Distribution

H.Q. Western Command
24 Inf Bde
Q.M.
Coy
War Diary (2)
Notice Board
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

36

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.B.H.Q. O 1687

MELVILLE CAMP
H.Q. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
13 Aug 40
20 DAY

ROUTINE ORDER

PART 1.

No. 19

By Lt. Col J.H. Lloyd M.C. Comd. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

1. DUTIES.

Field Officer of the Day	- 13/14 Aug 40	- Lieut. B.H. Solomon
Next For Duty	- 14/15 Aug 40	- Lieut. B.H. Solomon
CAMP H.Q.	- 13/14 Aug 40	- No 1 Depot.
Next For Duty	- 14/15 Aug 40	- No 2 Depot.
CAMP BUGLER	- 13/14 Aug 40	- No 2 Depot
Next For Duty	- 14/15 Aug 40	- No 1 Depot
Bn Ord Officer	- 13/14 Aug 40	- Lieut. A.L. Taylor
Next For Duty	- 14/15 Aug 40	- Lieut. J. Newbery
Bn A/Ord Sgt	- 13/14 Aug 40	- Pte Haldon R.J.
Next For Duty	- 14/15 Aug 40	- Pte Hall R.J.

2. PAY
For the purpose of entering credits all Pay Books are to be handed to H.Q. of Bn at 0900 hrs 14 Aug 40. These will be returned to personnel prior to dismissal at 1230 hrs 14 Aug 40 ~~xxx~~ O.C. Administrative Coy to hand books to Bn H.Q. arranged in Army Number.

3. LEAVE
Orderly officers will be responsible to see that each tent is checked with the Master Pass List each night at Tattoo Roll Call. All personnel on leave must return through the Camp entrance of No 2 R.T.D. (ex 11 Bn) and hand their leave passes to the guard.

4. LOST PROPERTY
Lost at approx 0740 hrs 13 Aug 40 between showers No 1 Depot, 2/28 Bn Lines and No 3 Cook House square chromium wristlet watch with brown strap. Make "ROLEX" Finder return to Bn H.Q.

5. AIRING OF BLANKETS
Before 0830 hrs 14 Aug 40 all personnel will hang their blankets over the clothes lines provided in the lines. These blankets will be removed and folded in accordance with kit instructions between 1230 hrs and 1345 hrs 14 Aug 40.

Distribution
H.Q. Western Command
26 Inf Bde
Coy
War Diary (2)
Notice Board
File.

L.L. Allen Lieut.
Adj. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

37

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R.&.C. 1585.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND.
PERTH. W.A. PART II ORDER NO. 169. 13 Aug. 40.
(OTHER RANKS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No. 6) (Last Part II Order No. 5 issued on 8 Aug. 40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
	1. TRANSFERS	
WX.4889	Pte. E. S. McCormick	Transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Northam, 5 Aug. 40.
" 4863	" J. H. Pinington	do.
" 4868	" A. G. Lock	do.
" 7519	W.O.II. C. C. Ellis	Transferred from R.R.D. Claremont, 9 Aug. 40.
" 7594	Pte. J. H. Hothersall	do.
" 7538	" A. H. Panton	do.
" 7393	" J. R. Wallder	do.
" 7589	" W. R. Anderson	do.
" 7591	" A. V. Clifford	do.
" 7590	" E. L. Holmes	do.
" 7585	" H. B. Nutt	do.
" 7539	" G. L. Bateman	do.
" 7503	" L. C. Chidlow	do.
" 7524	" A. K. McLennan	do.
" 7540	" A. McNeill	do.
" 7375	" F. White	do.
" 7325	" R. F. Carruthers	do.
" 7459	" R. A. McCubbin	do.
" 7294	" G. W. Thompson	Transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Melville No. 1, 6 Aug. 40.
" 5138	" M. L. Brabazon	Transferred from R.R.D. Claremont, 8 Aug. 40.
" 5103	" A. MacLeod	do.
" 7300	" C. R. Starr	Transferred to 24 Anti-Tank Coy., 8 Aug. 40.
	2. HOSPITAL	
WX.4871	Pte. H. E. Barker	Evacuated sick, 1 Aug. 40.
" 6889	" J. M. Foord	Evacuated sick, 2 Aug. 40.
" 6316	" J. O'G. Lefroy	Evacuated sick and admitted 10 G.H. (Claremont), 4 Aug. 40. (Influenza) A.36/27.
	3. PROMOTIONS	
WX.5019	Sgt. J. H. Nicholls	To be Staff Sgt. as from 9 Aug. 40.
" 7301	Pte. A. D. Wallace	To be A/Cpl. as from 5 Aug. 40.
" 7302	" R. N. Stewart	do.
	4. APPOINTMENTS	
WX.4871	Pte. H. E. Barker	Classified as Cook, T.G.II, 22 July, 40.
" 4886	" T. Osborne	do.
" 4870	" P. Lynch	Classified as Cook, T.G.II, 28 July, 40.
" 4865	" L. Hughes	do.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

War Diary 39

(Part II Order No. 6) (Last Part II Order No. 5 issued on 8 Aug. 40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
	4. APPOINTMENTS. CONTD.	
WX.4868	Pte. A. G. Lock	Classified as Cook, T.G. II., 5 Aug. 40.
" 4963	" J. H. Piddington	do.
" 4889	" E. S. McCormick	do.
	5. SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION	
WX.7301	A/Cpl. A. D. Wallace	M/O to Western Command Training School, 5 Aug. 40.
WX.7302	" R. N. Stewart	do.

Distribution:
Unit Clerk
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. Western Command.
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
Card Index
War Diary
Statistics
Inquiry Office
C'wlth. Audit Inspr.
I.S.G.S.
A.D.S.T.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
H.Q. 8th Div.
O.C. 2/28 Inf. Bn. (6)
Spares (4).

H Burrowes Major.
(H. BURROWES)
Officer I/c. District Records,
Western Command.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

38.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.F. & O. 1687.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
MELVILLE CAMP....W.A..
14 Aug 40
21 DAY

ROUTINE ORDERS.

PART 1.

No 19.

By Lt. Col J.S. LLOYD M.C. Comd. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

1. DUTIES

Field Officer of the Day.	-	14/15 Aug 40	- Lieut. B.H. Solomon
Next For Duty	-	15/16 Aug 40	- Capt. A. Williams.
Camp M.O.	-	14/15 Aug 40	- No 2 Depot
Next For Duty	-	15/16 Aug 40	- 2/28.Bn.
Camp Bugler	-	14/15 Aug 40	- No 1 Depot
Next For Duty	-	15/16 Aug 40	- No 2 Depot.
Bn Ord. Officer	-	14/15 Aug 40	- Lieut J. Newbery
Next For Duty	-	15/16 Aug 40	- Lieut.H.Coppock.
Bn A/Ord Sgt.	-	14/15 Aug 40	- Pte Hall R.J.
Next For Duty	-	15/16 Aug 40	- Pte.Connor.E.M.

2. DRESS.

Gaiters will not be worn when personnel are on leave.

3. SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICER.

Capt.R.J.Wheeler, R.M.O., 2/28 Bn A.I.F. is appointed S.M.O. Melville Camp.
The S.M.O. will advise the Camp Comd on all medical and hygiene matters affecting the Camp, and will advise R.M.Os on administrative and technical matters affecting the camp xxx as necessary. Except in cases of extreme emergency cases will not be evacuated to C.D.S. without consultation with S.M.O.

4. POSTING OF N.C.Os and O.Rs.

Bn. H.Q.	WX. 7500	W.O. (ii) Lyon .L.H.	
	" 5019	S/Sgt Nicholls J.H.	
	" 7773	Acting Sgt. Mc Donald L.L.	
	" 6600	A/Cpl. Truscott H.G.H.	
	" 6597	A/L/Cpl.Buddee P.E.	
	" 6599	A/L/Cpl Kemp E.V.	
	" 3854	Pte Deeming F.J.	
	" 5138	" Brabazon H.L.	
	" 6516	" Ridsdale J.	
	" 6598	" Wilson F.G.	
	" 6510	" Humble W.	
	" 7540	" Mc Neill A.	
	" 7529	" Anderson W.R.	
H.Q. COY	WX 7367	W.O. (ii) Yeates G.H.	
	" 7519	W.O. (ii) Ellis C.C.	
	" 6281	A/Cpl. Walker S.A.J.	
	" 6284	" Tassell W.E.	
	" 6593	" Wilkinson A.F.E.	
	" 7301	" Wallace A.D.	
	" 7302	" Stewart R.S.	
	" 7303	" Rule E.D.	
	" 7594	" Hethersall J.H.	
	" 6238	A/L/Cpls. Ward R.J.	
	" 6597	" Mc Gregor R.C.	
	" 6824	" Jameson C.D.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

	W.X.7717	A/L/Cpl	Mc lennan E.T.
	" 5957	Pte	Low J.W.
	" 4568	"	Pennington I.E.
	" 4956	"	Hughs L.
	" 4448	"	Leek A.G.
	" 4870	"	Lynch P.
	~~6172~~4671	"	Parker H.E.
	~~4~~64806	"	Osborne J.
	" 4819	"	Mc Cormick E.S.
	" 5169	"	Bishop L.J.
	" 5167	"	Mc Leod.
	" 5891	"	Scott K.J.
	" 6824	"	Mitchell A.
	" 6454	"	Mc Pherson E.
			Urquhart D.
"A" COY	WX 6888	W.O. (ii)	Read J.
	" 6865	A/Cpl	Morris M.J.C.
	" 6468	"	Bennett E.C.
	" 6868	"	Osborne E.T.
	" 6880	C.W.	Whiting C.F.
	" 6890	"	Fitzsimmons M.C.
	" 5103	A/L/Cpl	Keegan R.J.
	" 6282	"	Mayhew A.H.
	" 7204		Hinson G.B.
	" 5263	Pte	Conner E.M.
	"626269	"	Black R.G.
	" 5270	"	Avery G.A.
	" 5272	"	Chadwick R.F.
	" 5269	"	Courtney E.R.
	" 5263	"	Clarkson D.D.
	" 5930	"	Snell A.W.
	" 6427	"	Chalmers F.D.
	" 6414	"	Conway T.R.
	" 6468	"	Antill C.S.
	" 6466	"	Ashley-Emile E.M.
	" 6492	"	Burden H.
	" 6469	"	Cherrington E.
	" 7286	"	Holding F.W.
	" 7539	"	Bateman G.L.
	" 7591	"	Clifford A.V.
	"		
"B" COY	WX 6295	A/Cpl	Baumes M.A.
	" 6836	"	Hintoul T.S.
	" 3357	"	Harry G.L.
	" 6879	"	Potter A.K.
	" 6893	"	Mc Gregor R.M.
	" 4416	A/L. Cpl	Adams H.S.
	" 5268	"	Lally D.A.
	" 6472	"	Todd J.E.
	" 6881	"	Hannah J.F.
	" 6888	"	Allen R.T.
	" 5261	Ptes	Hill K.E.
	" 5266	"	Ghent F.C.
	" 5277	"	Hickey M.
	" 5279	"	France W.L.
	" 4832	"	Davis E.
	" 6248	"	George A.E.
	" 6300	"	George L.
	" 6316	"	Lefroy J.
	" 6329	"	Edwards C.
	" 6437	"	Venn C.H.
	" 7251	"	Feltham W.H.
	" 7419	"	Forrest A.A.
	" 7503	"	Chidlow L.C.

WX 7590 Pte Holmes E.L.

Pte Fo

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

"C" COY	WX 6445	A/Cpl	Hallifax J.L.
	" 6480	"	Pendlebury H.
	" 6805	"	Mc Caughey W.
	" 6826	"	Van Praag W.B.
	" 6827	"	Keogh J.B.
	" 6891	"	Hefton H.A.
	" 7294	"	Thompson G.T.
	" 5271	A/L/Cpl	Kennedy D.
	" 6236	"	Legge R.L.
	" 4455	Pte	Muir C.S.
	" 4479	"	Tracey-Patte J.J.
	" 4463	"	Tasker C.C.
	" 4765	"	Hitton A.J.
	" 5289	"	Lee Steere ,R.Y.
	" 5989	"	Mc Donald K
	" 6035	"	Leslie H.A:
	" 6216	"	Nicholson G
	" 6382	"	Lester J.W.
	" 6436	"	Winter A.
	" 7454	"	Mc Cubbin R.A.
	" 7524	"	Mc Lennan A.T.
	" 7525	"	Stewart L.
	" 7585	"	Nutt H.B.
	"		
"D" COY	WX 5259	A/Cpl	Walden R.J.
	" 5262	"	Hall R.J.
	" 6358	"	Sexty D.J.
	" 6440	"	Robson H.G.
	" 6441	"	Robertson T.P.
	" 6889	"	Foord J.H.
	" 6892	"	Bridgers E.L.R.
	" 6894	"	Gamble K.F.
	" 5264	A/L/Cpl	Coultas T.
	" 5265	Pte	Oliver L.O.
	" 5278	"	Pearson E.S.
	" 5290	"	Russell P.J.
	" 6136	"	Stewart.J.W.
	" 6450	"	Parsons.E.
	" 6465	"	Robson.J.W.
	" 6470	"	Jennings W.G.
	" 6882	"	Reilly A.J.
	" 7305	"	A.J. Taylor
	" 7375	"	White E.
	" 7430	"	Thompson D.S.
	" 7421	"	Pope T.C.
	" 7538	"	Fenton A.H.
	" 7593	"	Calder J.R.
	- 6247	"	KENNORTHY C. W.

DISTRIBUTION
Western Command
24 Inf Bde
Coy
Q.M.
War Diary (2)
File
Notice Board.

J.L. Allen Lieut.
Adj. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.F.O.O 1627

H.Q. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
MELVILLE CAMP.
15 Aug 40.
22 DAY

ROSTER ORDER

PART 1

No 21

By Lt. Col J.E. Lloyd M.C. Comd 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

1. DUTIES

Field Officer of the Day	- 15/16 Aug 40.	- Capt. A.J. Williams
Next for Duty	- 16/17 Aug 40	- Capt. H.A. Buntine.
Camp H.Q.	- 15/16 Aug 40	- 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
Next for Duty	- 16/17 Aug 40	- No 1 Depot
Camp Duties	- 15/16 Aug 40	- No 2 Depot
Next for Duty	16/17 Aug 40	- No 1 Depot
Duty Coy	- 15/16 Aug 40	- H.Q. Coy
Next for Duty	- 16/17 Aug 40	- "A" Coy
Bn. Ord. Officer	- 15/16 Aug 40	- Lieut H. Coppock
Next for Duty	- 16/17 Aug 40	- Lieut. V. Northwood
Bn. Ord Sgt.	- 15/16 Aug 40	- L/Cpl Coultas T.
Next for Duty	- 16/17 Aug 40	- Pte Oliver L.D.

The following duties which will be supplied by Duty Coy will report to the Bn Ord. Sgt at Bn H.Q. at the following times daily:-

DUTY	No. Reqd.	Time	
Bn Runner	2	0845 hrs	
Cook House	20	0630 hrs	
Officers Mess	3	0630 hrs	
Sgts Mess	2	0630 hrs	
Sanitary Duties	4	0645 hrs	To report to L/Cpl Ward at Bn H.Q. for details of duty.

2. PROMOTION

Posting of N.C.O.s and C.P.

"D" COY Bn Routine Order No 20 Para 4 14 Aug 40.

Insert VX 6047 Pte Tenworthy C.W.
after VX 6135 " Stewart J.W.
also VX 6135 " Stewart J.W. should read
VX 6135 " Stodard J.W.

L.L. Allen. Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION
Western Command
24 Inf Bde
Coy
Q.M.
War Diary (2)
File
Notice Board.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

3/40

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A/1/F.
Melville.
15 Aug, '40.

MOVEMENT ORDER AND RECEPTION OF DRAFTS FROM No. 1 & 2 DEPOTS MELVILLE.

1. The Bn. will move from Temporary Camp Site Melville to No: 3. Camp Melville during Thursday and Friday 15-16 Aug, '40.

2. Order of Move.
(a) Bn. H.Q's will move and be established by 1630 Hrs. 15 Aug,'40.

(b) Drafts, aggregating approx. 400 from Nos. 1 & 2 Depots, Melville will be received and accomodated. in No. 8. Camp under direction of Bn. C.O. during the afternoon 15 Aug, '40. The forst draft can be expected at 1415 Hrs.
These personnel will move to their existing messes for evening meal.- C.S.M's Ellis and Mead will ensure that they are paraded and moved accordingly.
Q.M. will make all necessary arrengements for the issue of tent equipment on 16 Aug, '4 0. and for feeding the total strength of Bn. at No. 3. Camp commencing at Breakfast, 16 Aug, '40.

(c) The following Officers will move to No. 3. Camp by 1630. Hrs 16 Aug, '40. and will be responsible for the administration and discipline of personnel until that personnel is drafted to Coys. on 16 Aug,'40.
Lt. B. Simpson.
" B.G. McHenry.
" A.L.F. Taylor.
" W.A. Carlton.

(d) On 16 Aug, '40 commencing at 0900 Hrs the Temporary Camp accomodating the remainder of Officers, Cadre Instructors and Cadre with attached personnel, will be struck, tents rolled, floor boards dismantled and loaded on M.T. together with any remaining stores for transport to No. 3. Camp.
This Party will comprise:---
Bn. C.O.
1 Officer per Coy.
T/Cadre Instructors.
T/Cadre personnel.
The Q.M will ensure that the tents which have been reported as damaged are not erected at No. 3. Camp unless absolutely necessary.

(e) C.C.'s Coys. with acting C.S.M.'s and Crd. Sm. Cpls. will report at Bn. H.Q's. No. 3.Camp at 0900 Hrs. 16 Aug, '40. they will have in their possession, Roll Books, Note Books and pencils. Adjutant will arrange with Q.M. for a mess hut to be available for the purpose of the allocating of personnel to respective Coy.

(f) No T/Cadre parade will be held on Frid, 16 Aug, '40. that day being allocated to moving of Camp. Medical examination of drafts and Coy. administration, also address by C.O. (if time permits.)

(g) Officers' Baggage will be deposited alongside road way on East side of Temporary Camp lines by 0900. Hrs. 16 Aug, '40. Officers' Batman to form guard, loading and unloading party.

(h) Medical - The M.M.O. will arrange with Bn. H.Q's. for the transferring of any patients to No. 3. Camp. on 16 Aug, '40. and requisition by 1630 Hrs. for any M.T. required (15 Aug,'40)
The M.M.O. will conduct Medical Inspection of Draft personnel by Coys. at the following times :---

H.Q. Coy.	1530. Hrs.	16 Aug, '40.
"A" "	1545. "	" " "
"B" "	1600. "	" " "
"C" "	1615. "	" " "
"D" "	1630. "	" " "

A suitable record of such inspection will be made under Coy.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

arrangements.

(1) C. C's. Coys. will ensure that foot inspections are conducted during the afternoon 16 Aug, '40. a report to the effect that this has been carried out will be submitted to Bn. H.Q's by 0845. Hrs. 17 Aug, '40.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O.
2 i/c.
C.C. H.Q. Coy. A, B, C, & D. Coys.
R.M.O.
Q.M. (to notify all Officers re Baggage.)
R.S.M. (to advise C.S.M's. Ellis and Mead.)
Lieuts. (B.Simpson, S.C. McHenry, A.Taylor. W.A.Carlton)
Bn. C.O. (for 16/17 Aug,)
File.
War Diary (2).

J.L. Allen Lieut.

Adjt. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.F. & O. 1567 39 41

H.Q. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.
MELVILLE CAMP NO. 5
16 August 40.
23 day.

ROUTINE ORDER

PART 1

NO. 22

By Lt.-Col. J.E. Lloyd. M.C. Comd. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. DUTIES

Field Officer of the Day	-	16/17 Aug 40	Capt. M.A. Buntine.
Next for duty		17/18 Aug 40	Capt. G. McPherson.
Camp H.Q.	-	16/17 Aug 40	No. 1 Depot.
Next for duty		17/18 Aug 40	No. 2 Depot.
Camp Ord. Sergt.	-	16/17 Aug 40	No. 1 Depot.
Next for duty		17/18 Aug 40	No. 2 Depot.
Camp Bugler	-	16/17 Aug 40	No. 1 Depot.
Next for duty		17/18 Aug 40	No. 2 Depot.
Bn. Ord. Officer	-	16/17 Aug 40	Lieut. V. Northwood.
Next for duty		17/18 Aug 40	Lieut. T. Stenhouse.
Duty Coy.	-	16/17 Aug 40	"A" Coy.
Next for duty		17/18 Aug 40	"B" Coy.
Bn. Ord. Sgt.	-	16/17 Aug 40	Pte. Oliver L.D.
Next for duty		17/18 Aug 40	Pte. Gent, F.C.

2. ENTERTAINMENTS

At 2000 hours on 19 Aug 40 a Variety Concert will be held in No. 2 Hut (No. 2 Depot Lines) under the auspices of the Y.M.C.A.
This entertainment will be provided by members of Mrs. H. Greig's Concert Party.

SOCIAL AND DANCE: Commencing on 16 Aug 40 the Victoria Park Citizen's Patriotic Committee will hold a social and dance every Friday night, excepting Friday 23 August, in the Town Hall, Albany Road, Victoria Park.

3. SUPERVISION IN MESS HUTS

Commencing immediately two C.Q.M.Sgts. will be on duty in the Mess Huts for the supervision of laying out mess tables, cutting bread, etc., for approximately one hour prior to each meal. They will report to Cookhouse in alphabetical order of Companies commencing with the next for Duty Coy. C.Q.M.Sgts. at No. 1 Cookhouse and the other at No. 2, e.g. the Duty Coy 16/17 Aug 40 is "A" Coy. and duty C.Q.M.Sgt. will be "B" and "C" Companies.

DISTRIBUTION
Western Command
24 Inf. Bde
Q.M.
Coy's. A.B.C.D.
File
War Diary (2)
Notice Board

L. L. Allen Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY --- A.M.R. & O. 1587

42

H.Q. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.,
Melville Camp No. 3.
17 August, 40.
24 Day

ROUTINE ORDER

PART I

NO. 23

By Lt.-col. J.E. Lloyd, M.C. Comd. 2/28 Bn., A.I..F

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day	- 17/18 Aug. 40.		Capt. G. McPherson
Next for Duty	- 18/19	"	Lt. E.W. Stanwell
" " "	- 19/20	"	Bde. H.Q.
Camp M.O.	- 17/18	"	No. 2 Depot
Next for Duty	- 18/19	"	2/28 Bn., A.I.F.
" " "	- 19/20	"	No. 1 Depot
Camp Ord. Sgt.	- 17/18	"	No. 2 Depot
Next for Duty	- 18/19	"	No. 1 Depot
" " "	- 19/20	"	No. 2 Depot
Camp Bugler	- 17/18	"	No. 2 Depot
Next for Duty	- 18/19	"	No. 1 Depot
" " "	- 19/20	"	No. 2 Depot
Duty Coy.	- 18th	"	"B" Coy.
Next for Duty	- 19th	"	"C" "
Next for Duty	- 20th	"	"D" "
Bn. Ord. Officer	- 17/18	"	Lt. T. Stenhouse.
Next for Duty	- 18/19	"	" H.A. Conway
" " "	- 19/20	"	" J. Mathews
Bn A/Ord Sgt.	- 17/18	"	Pte. Gent, F.G.
Next for Duty	- 18/19	"	" Scott, K.J.
" " "	- 19/20	"	" Norris, H.J.G.

2. Inoculations:
Commencing Monday, 19th August 40, inoculation of personnel will be carried out weekly by Companies as follows:-

Mondays -.....H.Q. & A Coys.
Tuesdays-.....B & C Coys.
Wednesdays-...D Coy and Bn. H.Q.

O.C. Coys will parade all personnel in alphabetical order at No. 3 Mess Hut (with pay books) at 1400 hours on days shown. Recording of inoculations will be the responsibility of Coy Comds. Medical Record Sheets will be available from Bn. H.Q. Full details relative to procedure of recording inoculations will be issued separately.

3. LOST PROPerty: 1 khaki fur hat from H.Q. Coy's lines, 15/8/40.
1 shaving equipment set, probably at No. 2 Depot ablution shed.
Finder return to Bn. H.Q.

(Sgd) J.L. Allen, Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION:
Western Command
24 Inf. Bde
Q.M.
Coys. H.Q., A. B. C. D.
File
War Diary
Notice Board.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY -- A.M.R. & O 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
MELVILLE. W.A.
17 Aug, '40.
24 Day.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART. ONE.

No. 24.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD. M.C. CMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. GUARD MOUNTING.

Commencing on 19 Aug, '40 the Bn. duty Coy. will furnish a Bn. Quarter Guard from Retreat on day of mounting to Reveille on following day.
The strength of the guard will be a Guard Comd., a Guard 2 i/c., and 10 O/R's. Coys. will be responsible that the guard is paraded by the Orderly Cpl. on the roadway, east of Bn. H.Q's. at 1715 Hrs. daily.
Full instructions regarding procedure will be given to the Guard Comd. by the R.S.M.

2. CONFERENCE.

A conference will be held daily except Sundays at 0715 Hrs. at Bn. H.Q. The following Officers and W.O. will attend. - Bn. 2 i/c. O.C. Coys., Q.M. Adjt., R.S.M.

3. ISSUES.

Web Equipment will be issued on Mon, 19 Aug, '40. Coy. Comds. will arrange for Cadre personnel attached to Coys. to be paraded by Coy. to Q.M. Store to receive issues at 0845 Hrs. Coys. will parade in the following order at the anticipated times;

H.Q.	Coys	--0930.	Hrs.
"A"	"	--1045.	"
"B"	"	--1130.	"
"C"	"	--1400.	"
"D"	"	--1500.	"

Coy. Comds. will be responsible to keep in touch with Q.M. as to definite commencing time of issue.

DISTRIBUTION.

WESTERN COMMAND.
24 Inf. Bde.
Q.M.
Coys. "A"."B"."C"."D" & H.Q.
War Diary. (2)
File.
Notice Board.

L. L. Allen Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

Copy. 44

H.Q., 2/23 Bn., A.I.F.,
Melville,
17 August, 40.

40 16 162

H.Q.,
24 Inf. Bde.

WEEKLY REPORT

1. Camp equipment: With exception of a small shortage of tentage and garbage tins, sufficient for present personnel.

2. Training Equipment: (a) Web equipment referred to in last report is now coming to hand. This part-worn and will be issued to personnel commencing 19 August, 40.
(b) A further 500 rifles and bayonets have been received - these will be issued along with web equipment.
(c) Lewis Guns - a further four (4) have just come to hand. This makes a total of eight (8).
(d) Vickers Gun - anticipate receiving at least one (1) during the coming week.
(e) A supply of gymnastic equipment has been received.

3. TRAINING: (a) Officers' Training Cadre - disbanded. Officers now posted to Coys as per Bn Routine Orders forwarded.
(b) N.C.O'S T/Cadre. There remain 54 potential N.C.O's in cadre. From these further acting N.C.O's will be appointed. It is proposed to keep this Cadre going to absorb and further potential N.C.O'S from Coys.

4. CAMP AREA: The Bn moved from temporary camp, Melville, to No. 3 Camp, Melville - a new area - on 16/17 Aug 40. Owing to the congestion of A.I.F. recruits in the two depots it was necessary to take over the administration and messing buildings before they were actually completed. It is anticipated that the Contractor should be clear by 19 Aug. 40. The buildings generally are satisfactory.

5. PERSONNEL: On the 16 Aug 40 a draft of 421 from Nos. 1 and 2 Depots, Melville, was taken on strength. The average age of this draft is about 26 years. They are a good lot and, although they have been in camp for a short period only, they should readily respond to training. The total strength is now 25 officers and 533 other ranks.

6. BAND: Difficulty was experienced in freeing the selected Band Master from Man Power. He is now on strength and withthe large number of applicants available it is anticipated that the formation of the Band will be soon accomplished.

7. ANTI-TANK COY.: Captain Norman is now in direct communication with you. It is understood that approximately 20 of his personnel will move into this camp early next week.

8. COLOUR PATCHES: Requisition not yet satisfied. Could these be expedited from your end?

9. HEALTH: Fair. Influenza and coughs still prevalent also German measles. This camp contains a R.A.F. building and it has been found

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

necessary to erect a store tent and marquee to accommodate the sick which now totals approx. 35. The D.D.M.S. W/Command visited the camp today and was satisfied with this Unit's arrangements. There are no serious cases. It has been found necessary to evacuate one officer, the Padre and 5 O/Rs to hospital outside the camp area. These should be reporting back during the coming week.

10. INOCULATIONS: This matter is in hand.

(Sgd) J.E.Lloyd, Lt.-col.
CO. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008.
(Page 1.)
(Adapted.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (*i.e.* deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		
Captains	4		
Lieutenants	15		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters Capt	1		
TOTALS	23		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
	*			

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

d5a

Army Form W.3008.
(Page 2.)
(Adapted.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt. Col	WX 3346	Lloyd T E	2/28 Bn	Yes	
Maj	3367	Cox T E	"	"	
"	3388	Pain K L	"	"	
Capt	3389	Manning E H	"	"	
"	3401	Bennett J G	"	"	
"	3378	Bennett H A	"	"	
"	3390	Thompson J R	"	No	Hospital Fles
"	3381	Langlee A V	"	Yes	R.M.O.
Lieut	3365	Allen T L	"	"	
"	3407	Mathews J	"	"	
"	3380	Conway J E	"	"	
"	3402	Hebblewhite T R	"	"	
"	3386	Jeffrey R	"	"	
"	3405	Nethercoat V R	"	"	
"	3404	Coppock H T	"	"	
"	3385	Kane G	"	"	
"	3391	Newbery C	"	"	
"	3402	Taylor A L F	"	"	
"	3397	Mabb P	"	"	
"	3393	Freeman H	"	"	
"	3407	McHenry J C	"	"	
"	3401	Castle W A	"	"	
"	3400	Manning E	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	WX3384	Wheeler R T	A.A.M.C	29.7.40	R.M.O.
Chaplain	3409	MacDonald A J	"	29.7.40	Chaplain

2/28. Bn A.I.F.
(Unit.)

17 Aug 40
(Date of Despatch.)

Tidswell Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

456

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3009
(*page* 1)
(*Adapted*)

EXTRA COPY MADE FOR WAR DIARY

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/28 Bn A.I.F (Unit) 17 Aug 19 40 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.	3		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants	1		
Corporals	32		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	572		
TOTALS	559	*	*

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2	W.O (II) A.I.C		
1	Sgt A.A.S.C		
1	Pte A.A.S.C (3)		
4	A.A.M.C.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

2/28 Bn A.I.F Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(*page* 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																		
Butchers																		
Carpenters and Joiners																		
Clerks																		
Despatch Riders																		
Draughtsmen (topo)																		
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.																		
Electricians																		
Farriers																		
Fitters																		
Masons																		
Painters and Decorators																		
Plumbers and Gasfitters																		
Saddlers and Harness Makers																		
Signallers																		
Storemen technical																		
Vickers Machine Gunners																		
Cooks																		
General duty personnel																		
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)																		

2/28 Bn A.I.F
Unit.

Lt Col
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch *17. Aug. 40*

24 INF BDE
Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.R. & O. 1587

4b

H.Q., 2/26 Bn., A.I.F.,
Melville Camp No. 3,
19 August 40,
26 Day.

ROUTINE ORDER

PART 1.

NO. 24

By Lt.-col. J.E. Lloyd, R.C. Comd. 2/26 Bn., A.I.F.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day	- 19/20	Aug.	40.	Capt. A.J. Williams.
Next for Duty	- 20/21	"	"	Lieut. H.B. Solomon.
Camp M.O.	- 19/20	"	"	No. 1 Depot.
Next for Duty	- 20/21	"	"	No. 2 Depot.
Camp Ord. Sgt.	- 19/20	"	"	No. 2 Depot.
Next for Duty	- 20/21	"	"	No. 1 Depot.
Camp Bugler	- 19/20	"	"	No. 2 Depot.
Next for Duty	- 20/21	"	"	No. 1 Depot.
Duty Coy.	- 20th	"	"	"D" Coy.
Next for Duty	- 21st	"	"	H.Q.
Bn. Ord. Officer	- 19/20	"	"	Lieut. J. Mathews.
Next for Duty	- 20/21	"	"	Lieut. H. Waring.
Bn. A/Ord. Sgt.	- 19/20	"	"	Cpl. Hintoul, T.S.
Next for Duty	- 20/21	"	"	Cpl. Bennes, H.A.

2. ROUTINE:

Commencing on 20 August 40, the following alterations will apply to Battalion Routine.-

Reveille..... 0515 hours.
Coffee ..... 0620 "
Parade ..... 0630-0660 hours; Sick Parade 0630 hours.

3. CAR PARK:

All members of the Battalion with motor vehicles in Camp are to ensurethat they are left on the Bn. Parking Area, south of the Q.M. Store. Any vehicle not there is to be moved immediately.

DISTRIBUTION:

Western Command
24 Inf Bde
Q.M.
Coy's H.Q., A. B. C. & D.
File
War Diary (2)
Notice Board

L. L. Allen Lieut.
Adjt. 2/26 Bn., A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - A.M.R. & O. 1587

47

H.Q. 2/28Bn., A.I.F.,
Melville,
19 Aug. 40.
26 Day

ROUTINE ORDER

PART I

NO. 25

By Lt.-col. J.E. Lloyd, M.C. — Comd. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day	- 19/20	Aug. 40.	Capt. A.J. Williams
Next for Duty	- 20/21	"	Lieut. H.B. Solomon
Camp M.O.	- 19/20	"	No. 1 Depot
Next for Duty	- 20/21	"	No. 2 Depot
Camp Ord. Sgt.	- 19/20	"	No. 2 Depot
Next for Duty	- 20/21	"	No. 1 Depot
Camp Bugler	- 19/20	"	No. 2 Depot
Next for Duty	- 20/21	"	No. 1 Depot
Duty Coy.	- 20th	"	"D" Coy.
Next for Duty	- 21st	"	H.Q. Coy.
Bn Ord. Officer	- 19/20	"	Lieut. J. Mathews
Next for Duty	- 20/21	"	Liaut. E. Waring
Bn A/Ord. Sgt.	- 19/20	"	Cpl. Rintoul, T.S.
Next for Duty	- 20/21	"	Cpl. Beames, H.A.

2. ROUTINE:

Commencing on 20th August 40, the following alterations will apply to Battalion Routine:-

Reveille..... 0615 Hours
Coffee ..... 0620 "
Parade ..... 0630-0650 Hours; Sick parade 0630 hours.

3. CAR PARK:

All members of the Battalion with motor vehicles in camp are to ensure that they are left on the Bn Parking Area, south of the Q.M. Store. Any vehicle not there is to be moved immediately.

(Sgd) J.L. Allen, Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

Distribution:
Western Command
24 Inf. Bde.
Q.M.
Coys. H.Q., A. B. C. D.
File
War Diary (2)
Notice Board.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. 48 42 A.MAR. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 BN. A/I/F/
Melville.
20 Aug, '40.
27 Day.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART. ONE.

No. 26.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD. M.C. COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. DUTIES.

Field Officer of the Day.	20/21	Lt. H.B. Solomon.
Next for Duty.	21/22	Capt. A.J. Williams.
Camp M.O.	20/21	No. 2. Depot.
Next for Duty.	21/22	2/28 Bn.
Camp Ord. Sjt.	20/21	No. 1. Depot.
Next for Duty.	21/22	No. 2. "
Camp Bugler.	20/21	No. 1 Depot.
Next for Duty.	21/22	No. 2. "
Duty Coy.	20/21	H.Q. Coy.
Next for Duty.	21/22	"A" "
Bn. Ord. Officer.	20/21	Lt. E.Waring.
Next for Duty.	21/22	" W.A. Carlton.
Bn. Ord. Sjt.	20/21	L/Sjt. Beames. H.A.
Next for Duty.	21/22	Sjt. Potter. A.K.

2. CAMP ENTRANCE.
All ranks are warned that they must leave and enter Camp, through the correct entrance when not on duty, that is, the junction of South St, and the road running North from Bn. H.Q.'s.

3. SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION.
The following members have been selected to attend schools of instruction as under, at the Western Command Training School, commencing 26 Aug, '40.

ANTI GAS COURSE.

WX.7302.	A/Sjt.	Stewart. R.S/
" 6890.	"	Fitzsimmons. R.C.
" 6886.	"	Van Pragg. J.B.
" 6358.	"	Sexty. D.J.
" 6888.	A.L/Cpl.	Allen. R.T.

MAP READING AND FIELD SKETCHING.

WX.3391.	Lt.	J.C. Newberry.
" 5262.	A.L/ Cpl.	Hall. R.J.
" 5268.	A/Sjt.	Norris. R.J.C.
" 6422.	A.L/Cpl.	Todd. J.E.
" 6035.	Pte.	Leslie. H.A.

FIELD WORKS? CAMOUFLAGE AND CONCEALMENT.

WX.3401.	Lt.	W.A. Carlton.
" 7301.	A/Sjt.	Wallace. A.D.
" 7303.	"	Rule. E.D.

DISTRIBUTION.
Western Command.
24 Inf. Bde.
Q.M.
Coys. H.Q., A. B. C. D.
War Diary (2)
File
Notice Board.

P.L. Allen Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

WAR DIARY

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

49a

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 20 Aug 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
NX7351	Pte	Fellows Hollis Robert	2/28 Bn	Struck Off	9 8 40	MI + TOS
" 7419	"	Forrest Ashley Oliver	"	"	"	" "
" 7420	"	Harper Albert Frank	"	"	"	" "
" 7421	"	Pte John Campbell	"	"	"	" "
24	"	—	—	"	"	MO on Long W/E NO LEAVE
1	"	—	—	"	10 8 40	" " SHORT " "
NX 7171	"	Stephens R.G.	"	"	11 8 40	MI AND TOS x N.Z. Depot Melville
NX 6834	T/Sgt	Jamieson E.G.	"	"	—	MO to Hospital Gordon x Rejoined Coy
" 7571	Pte	Mitchell C.J.	"	"	"	" " " " "
" 7644	T/Sgt(W)	Head John Morton	"	"	13 8 40	MI + TOS x RRD Clearance
" 7773	Pte	McDonald Leslie Leonard	"	"	"	" " x " "
" 7773	"	McDonald L.L.	"	Promotion	"	To be A/Sgt.
" 7386	"	Holding F.W.	"	Strength	"	MI + TOS x N.Z. Melville
" 6883	A/Sgt	Hutchinson A.R.	"	Promotion	"	To be A/Sgt
" 6886	A/Sgt	Cambourn J.	"	"	16 8 40	" " A/Sgt
" 6387	"	Terry F.L.	"	"	"	" " "

(Date 20 Aug. 40 19—)

J. L. Allen Lieut for Lt Col A.D.O.

(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

2 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 9 Aug 19 40 Number of sheets attached to this return

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
NX6358	Sgt	Healy D J	2/3 Bn AIF	Promoted	6 8 40	To be A/Lt
" 6880	"	Kitching E W	"	"	"	" " "
" 6468	"	Banks E E	"	"	"	" " "
" 7194	Pte	Lt Thornton G H	"	"	"	" " "
" 5268	"	Norris H J	"	"	"	" " "
" 5284	"	Hazel L G	"	"	"	" " "
" 5259	"	Maldon R J	"	"	"	" " "
" 7303	"	Rule C D	"	"	"	" " "
" 5262	"	Hall R J	"	"	"	" " "
" 5281	"	Walker S A	"	"	"	" " "
" 7594	"	Hodgetts J H	"	"	"	" " "
" 7304	"	Hinson E B	"	A/Sgt Combat	"	" " A/Lt 6 8 40
" 5264	"	Coulter J G	"	"	"	" " "
" 5288	"	Kelly D A	"	"	"	" " "
" 6888	"	Allen R J	"	"	"	" " "
" 6472	"	Funk J C	"	"	"	" " "
" 5271	"	Kennedy D	"	"	"	" " "

(Date 19)

J L Allen Lieut for Lt Col A.O.D (Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

Lt Sup Bde (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 9 Aug 19 40 Number of sheets attached to this return 1

2/28 Bn. A.I.F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 6697	Pte	McGregor A. L	2/28 Bn	Appointment	16.8.40	To be a. L/Cpl
" 7177	"	McNamara, A. J	"	"	"	" " "
" 4416	"	Adam H. N	"	"	"	" " "
" 6884	a.L/Cpl	Jamieson L. J	"	Strength	"	M.I.& R.pro to Regt Course
" 2591	Pte	Mitchell A	"	"	"	" " " " "
" 7571	"	Piper D. W	"	"	"	" I.T.O.S. & R.R.D. Claremont.
" 7572	"	Macdonald J.B.R.	"	"	"	" " " "
" 6316	"	Lebrau J.O	"	Sick	15.8.40	Rejoined Unit-
" 6238	A.L/Cpl	Wadd A. J	"	Promotion	19.8.40	To be a. L/Cpl
" 5103	Pte	Macleod D.A.	"	Transfer	17.8.40	To 2/7 Fd Amb. A.I.F
" 8090	"	Murdoch L.N.	"	Strength	19.8.40	M.I. & T.O.S. & R.R.D Claremont

(Date 20 Aug 19 40)

J.L. Allen Lieut for Lt-Col. A.D.O (Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn. A.I.F (Unit.)

24 Inf Bde. (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

Copies War Diary

496

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 25 Jul 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to " X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Capt	WX3384	Wheeler, Reginald John	2/28	Strength	29.7.40	M.I. & T.O.S.
"	WX3421	Norman Colin Hugh Boyd	"	"	8.8.40	" & T.O.S.
"	"	" " "	"	Secondment	9.8.40	Seconded 24 A/Tk Coy (Auth CCR 2141/46) 5 Aug 40

Sgd (J L Allen) Lieut for Lt Col AOI
Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date 20/8/40

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

24 Inf Bde
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

WAR DIARY

Copies

19c

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3012 (BOOKS of 100).

(*Unit to which personnel are attached*) 2/28 BN. A.I.F

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered 5 Aug 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Attachment, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached).	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In the case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
				OFFICERS.			
WX3409	Chaplain	Macdonald T.B	-	Sick	17/8/40	-	Evacuated Sick
				OTHER RANKS.			
	W.O (II)	L. Marshall	A.I.C.	Strength	14/8/40	No	M.O & S.O.S
	"	R.G. Stainthorpe	"	"	"	"	M.O & S.O.S
W243725	Sgt	Anderton T.S	A.A.M.C.	"	6.8.40		M.I & T.O.S
W243743	"	Thompson A	"	"	"		M.I & T.O.S
W28590	"	Gladesh B	"	"	16.8.40		M.I & T.O.S
W28599	"	Rocke M.	"	"	"		M.I & T.O.S
W243737	"	Hall F.H	"	"	19.8.40		M.I & T.O.S
W28597	"	Morris W.H	"	"	"		M.I & T.O.S
W28595	"	WHISKIN A.J.	"	"	"		M.I & T.O.S

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel belong (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

(*Date*) 20. Aug. 1940

LT. COL

(*Signature and appointment of Officer.*)

2/28 BN. A.I.F. (*Unit.*)

24 INF BDE

(*Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.*)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY 50 A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 BN. A. I. F.
Melville.
21 Aug, '40.
28 Day.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART ONE.

No.27.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD. M.C. COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. DUTIES.

Field Officer of the Day.	21/22 Aug,	Capt. A,J. Williams.
Next for Duty.	22/23 "	Lieut. B.H. Solomon
Camp M.O.	21/22 Aug,	2/28 Bn.
Next for Duty.	22/23 "	No. 1 Depot
Camp Ord. Sjt.	21/22 Aug,	No. 2. Depot.
Next for Duty.	22/23 "	No. 1 Depot
Camp Bugler.	21/22 Aug,	No. 2. Depot.
Next for Duty.	22/23 "	No1 Depot
Duty Coy.	21/22 Aug,	"A" Coy.
Next for Duty.	22/23 "	"B" "
Bn. Ord. Officer.	21/22 Aug,	Lt. W.A. Carlton.
Next for Duty.	22/23 "	" H. Freedman.
Bn. Ord. Sjt.	21/22 Aug,	Sjt. Potter. A.
Next for Duty.	22/23 "	" Stuart. R.S.

(P.T.O.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - A.M.R. & O? 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.
MELVILLE.
21 Aug, '40.
28 Day.

ROUTINE ORDER.

2. SCHOOLS AND COURSES.

Unit Repairs to Anti/Gas Respirators, Ordnance Work Shops Midland Junction. 12-15 Aug, '40.

The following members of the 2/28 Bn. A/I/F. qualified at the above course and are now classed as Unit repairers Anti/Gas equipment.

Number.	Rank.	Name.
WX.6884	A.L/Cpl.	Jamieson. C.D.
" 5291	Pte.	Mitchell. A.

3. LOST PROPERTY.

One Cap. F.S., size 7 or 7⅛.
One Cap. F.S., " 6⅞.,
3 Blankets, 1 Paliasse, 1 Ground Sheet, 2 Singlets, 1 Flannel
2 Towels, 1 Pr, Boots, 1 Pr, Pyjamas, 2 Pr, Socks, 1 Pr,
Gaiters, 2 Plates, 1 Pannikan, 1 Knife, 1 Fork, 1 Spoon.
Rifle and Bayonet, No. 1970.

Finder of any of these articles will return same to Bn. H.Q.

The following articles are held at Bn. H.Q.--
1 Hat. W.D., 1 Jacket. W.D. and maybe collected by owner.

4. DUTIES.

Duty Coy. will supply the following duties :--

Duty.	Numbers.	Tour Of Duty.
Guard. --	2 N.C.O. 10 O/R's.	Retreat to Retreat.
Inlying. --	1 Off.	" " "
Piquet.	1 N.C.O. 20 O/Rks.	
Cookhouse Duty	17 O/Rks.	X Reveille to Reveille.
Sanitary Duty.	6 O/R's.	" " "
Bn Runner.	2 O/R's.	" " "

X Reveille to Reveille. Reveille of day following Guard mounting of the Duty Coy. until Reveille of following day.

5. CAR PARK.
Motor vehicles belonging to members of the Battalion must be parked on the area provided at the Camp entrance. Any vehicle parked other than at this position must be shifted immediately.

6. TATTOO ROLL CALL.
O?C's Coys. will ensure that the procedure for taking the Tattoo Roll call is correctly carried out.

J. L. Allen. Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.
Western Command.
24 Inf. Bde.
Q.M.
Coys. H.Q. A.B.C.D.E.
File
War Diary.
Notice Board.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

War Diary 51

H.Q. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.,
Melville,
21 August, 40.

W I L L S

1. All members of the Battalion must make a Will and, that this has been done, will be the responsibility of the Coy. Commander who will act in this respect through his Platoon Commanders.

2. Unless a Will has already been made the Will should be on Form A.A.F. A. 130.

3. The following are rules to be observed in the making of Wills:-

(i). The full name of the testator must appear on the face of the Will.
(ii). The Will must be signed by the testator in the presence of two independent witnesses who will sign the Will in the presence of the testator and in the presence of each other. The date of signing will be inserted.
(iii) The witnesses must not receive any benefit under the Will.

(iv) Any soldier who marries after making a Will should immediately make another Will because his Will is revoked by his marriage.
(v) Any person over the age of 21 years can be appointed executor of the Will but it is preferable to obtain the consent of that person to act before the Will is made. It is generally best to appoint as executor the person receiving the most benefit under the Will. As the Executor has certain duties to perform, where possible, that person should not be a member of the A.I.F.

4. A pro-forma of a will leaving all the testator's property to one person and appointing that person executrix is attached. This should be followed with the necessary modifications where possible. If a soldier desires to divide his property in any other way it is suggested that his Coy. Commander consult either Lieut. Keall or Lieut. Simpson.

5. If a Will has already been made by the soldier he should fill in and sign the form on the back of Form A.A.F. A.130.

Lt.-col.
C.O. ~~2/28~~ Bn., A.I.F.
(J.E. Lloyd)

DISTRIBUTION

Coy's H.Q., A. B. C. D.
War Diary (2).
File.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

A.A. Form A.130.

(The Notes and Certificate on the back should be read before the will form is filled in.)

(1) Full name, surname last.

THIS IS THE LAST WILL of me[1] WILLIAM JOHN SMITH

(2) Private address.

No. WX 1234 Unit 2/28 Battalion of[2] 10 Alfred Street Fremantle, Western Australia.

I HEREBY REVOKE all former wills and other testamentary dispositions heretofore made by me. I APPOINT[3] my wife Mary Jane Smith of 10 Alfred Street, Fremantle executor(s) of this my will[4] and I give to her all my real and personal estate.

(3) Full name and address of executor or executors.

(4) Set out here the names and addresses of the persons to whom you wish to leave your property and how you wish it to be divided.

(5) Fill in date.

[5] As witness my hand this 20th day of August 19 40.

(6) Usual signature of person making will.

SIGNED by the above-named Testator as and for his (her) last will and testament in the presence of us both present at the same time who at his (her) request in his (her) presence and in the presence of each other have hereunto subscribed our names as witnesses.

[6] W.J. Smith

(7) Usual signature and address of 1st witness (if necessary).

[7] A.J. Robinson

Pte. WX 2345. 2/28 Bn.

(8) Usual signature and address of 2nd witness (if necessary).

[8] B.D. Brown.

Pte. WX 2346 2/28 Bn.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

NOTES.

(*a*) Under Standing Orders for Mobilization 1924, para. 37 (e) each member of the Military Forces and A.A.N.S. must make a will on the prescribed form unless he or she already has a valid one in existence, in which case the relevant certificate on the form of will must be rendered.

(*b*) When a member is in actual military service (that is when a state of war exists and the member has taken some step towards joining the field forces).

(i) the will of a member under the age of 21 years need not be witnessed, but it cannot, except in Tasmania, dispose of land (which includes any house thereon). If a member under the age of 21 years owns land he should, except in Tasmania, write the words "Provided that the foregoing shall not be deemed to dispose of any real estate" immediately after the portion of the will in which he disposes of his property.

(ii) the will of a member over the age of 21 years may include both land and personal property and must, for safety, be witnessed by two witnesses.

(iii) any alterations made should be initialed by the person making the will and the witnesses (if any).

(*c*) (i) A witness to a will must not be a beneficiary or the husband or wife of a beneficiary.

(ii) Any person whether mentioned as a beneficiary in the will or not can be appointed an executor of a will. The duty of the executor when probate is granted by the Court is to distribute the property of a deceased member in accordance with the instructions given in the will.

(iii) Should the member desire to leave his or her property to one person the following can be written in the appropriate place "I give all my property to ", and if the member desires to leave a legacy as well, the following words can be used "I give £ to and the remainder of my property to ".

(iv) This will will be revoked by marriage when a fresh will must be made.

A.A.F. A.130.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Dated 19

WILL

of

.....(5)

.....

.....

.....

.....

Under Standing Orders for Mobilization, para. 37 (*e*).

(5) Signature of member.

(1) Full name, surname last. I, (1)

(2) Private address. No. Unit of(2)

(3) Name of person holding will. hereby certify that I have already made a valid will which is held by(3)

(4) Address of person holding will. of(4)

Dated the day of 19

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - A.M.F. & O. 1587.

W.D

H.Q. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.
MELVILLE.
22 Aug, '40.
29 Day.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART. 1.

No. 28.

BY LT.COL. J.E. LLOYD. M.C. COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. DUTIES.

Field Officer of the Day.	22/23 Aug,	Lt. B.H. Solomon.	
Next for Duty.	23/24 "	Capt. H.S. Foley.	
Camp M.O.	22/23 Aug,	No. 1.	Depot.
Next for Duty.	23/24 "	No. 2.	"
Camp Ord. Sjt.	22/23 Aug,	No. 1.	Depot.
Next for Duty.	23/24 "	No. 2.	"
Camp Bugler.	22/23 Aug,	No. 1.	Depot.
Next for Duty.	23/24 "	No. 2.	"
Duty Coy.	22/23 Aug,	"B"	Coy.
Next for Duty.	23/24 "	"G"	"
Bn. Ord. Officer.	22/23 Aug,	Lt. H. Freedman.	
Next for Duty.	23/24 "	Lt. P. Masel.	
Bn. Ord. Sjt.	22/23 Aug,	A/Sjt.	Stuart. R.S.
Next for Duty.	23/24 "	"	Robertson.T.P.

2. MESSING ARRANGEMENTS.

Coy. will in future mess from Mess Huts as follows :--

No. 1. Mess Hut. -	H.Q.	Coy,
	"A"	"
No. 2. Mess Hut.	"B"	Coy.
	"C"	"
	"D"	"

Hospital patients. - As arranged by Q.M.
Order of entrance to Messes will be obtained from Q.M. by Orderly Officer daily. Their Coy. will ensure that personnel enter the Mess Hut allotted to them.

3. SPORTS REPRESENTATIVES.

The following are appointed Sports Representatives within the Bn.

Bn. Sports Officer.	-	Lt.	H.T. Coppock.
H.Q. Coy.	-	WX. 6619	Pte. Strack.A.L.
"A" "	-	" 5126	" Hackett. W.G.
"B" "	-	" 7379	" Fitzgerald. P.
"C" "	-	" 6885	Sjt. McCaughey. W.J.
"D" "	-	" 6894	Sjt. Gamble. H.F.

4. ARMY DRIVERS.

The undermentioned members of H.Q. Coy. have qualified as Army Drivers and are licensed to drive Army Vehicles, classes 1 and 2 .

WX.7516.	Pte. Montague. W.	WX.6263.	Pte. Lethlean.I.M.
" 7103.	" Browne. J.V.	" 4974.	" Butler. C.
" 7265.	" Wade. J.J.J.	" 6618.	" Dunsire. A.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

5. OBTAINING OF RIFLE OIL.

Personnel requiring Oil for the use on their Rifles will parade separately, with their Oil Bottles to the the Q.M. Store which is situated alongside of Bn. H.Q. No Oil will be issued to Coy. at present.

DISTRIBUTION.

Western Command.
24 Inf Bde.
Q.M.
Coys. H.Q., A,B,C & D.
File.
War Diary. (2)
Notice Board.

L. L. Allen Lieut.

Adjt. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. - A.M.F. & O. 1687.

53

2/28 BN. A.I.F.
MELVILLE.
23 Aug, '40.
XX Day. 30.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART. ONE.

No. 29

BY LT.COL. J.E. LLOYD. M.C. COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. DUTIES.

Field Officer of the Day. - 23/24 Aug, Capt. H.S. Foley.
Next for Duty. - 24/25 " Capt. J.G. Brennan.

Camp M.O. - 23/24 Aug, No. 2. Depot.
Next for Duty. - 24/25 " 2/28 Bn.

Camp Ord. Sjt. - 23/24 Aug, No. 2. Depot.
Next for Duty. - 24/25 " No. 1. "

Camp Bugler. - 23/24 Aug, No. 2. Depot.
Next for Duty. - 24/25 " No. 1. "

Duty Coy. - 23/24 Aug, "C" Coy.
Next for Duty. - 24/25 " "D" "

Bn. Ord. Officer. - 23/24 Aug, Lt. F. Hasel.
Next for Duty. - 24/25 " Lt. B. Simpson.

Bn. Ord. Sjt. - 23/24 Aug, A/Sjt. Robertson.T.F.
Next for Duty. - 24/25 " A/Sjt. Hobson. H.G.

2. MAILS.

- OUTWARD.-

Coy. O/Rm. Cpls. will ensure that all Mail matter from respective Coys. is deposited in the Bn. H.Q. Mail Box at Bn. H.Q. before 0830 Hrs. and 1430 Hrs. daily and on Saturdays before 0830 Hrs.

- INWARD. -

Inward mails will be available for collection from Bn. H.Q. at 1230 Hrs ~~XXX 1430X~~ and 1700 Hrs. Monday to Friday, and 1230 Hrs. on Saturday by Coy. O/Rm. Cpls.

3. BLOW FLY NUISANCE.

Cases have beeb reported of blankets being fouled by blow fly casts. This nuisance is likely to recur during the persistance of spring weather and should be combated by :--
(a) Completely covering blankets by the ground sheet.

(b) Carefully examining blankets daily to detect casts. Fouled blanktes should be cleaned by the use of hot water, and disinfectant, if necessary, withdrawn and returned to the Q.M. Store, for washing.

(c) Particular care is to be exercised in camp sanitation and the protection of foodstuffs from contamination by Flies.

4. SCHOOLS AND COURSES.

Field Works and Camouflage.
NX. 7594. A/Sjt. Mothersal.J.H. will replace A/Cpl. Rule. H.D. in the above course.

Personnel for the Schools and Courses mentioned in Bn. R.O's Pt.1. No. 26. will assemble at Bn. H.Q. 0730 Hrs 26 Aug, '40 to move to Camp H.Q. by 0800. Hrs. F.T.O.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

and will travel by Bus to Command School. They are requested to take appropiate text books. Map Reading personnel will require protractors and compasses if available and also coloured pencils.

All personnel are reminded to take with them their working dress and service dress also ground sheets, Bedding, etc., will be handed to Bn. Q.M. Stores at 0700 hours.

5. LOST PROPERTY:

One leather purse containing photo and 2s/- missing from H.Q. Coy. lines on 21 Aug. 40.
One tin plate with owner's name on back of it missing from No. 1 Mess Hut on 22 Aug. 40.

6. DRESS:

Dress for the evening meal will be service dress. Coy. Comds. will ensure that this is complied with on the above parade.

7. BN. ORDERLY ROOM:

Bn. Orderly Room will be held daily (Sunday excepted) at 1230 hours.
A.A.F.-A.4 (Charge Report) for personnel being paraded to be correctly made out and at Bn. H.Q. by 1030 hours each day.

Personnel being charged will be outside Bn. H.Q. at the correct time and will be paraded to the C.O. by the R.S.M.. The person charged will be marched from Coy. H.Q. to Bn. H.Q. by an escort of 1 N.C.O. and 2 O/Rs.
Dress: Escort-service dress and side-arms if member is under open arrest. Rifle to be carried when member is under close arrest.
Member under arrest- service dress.

L. R. Allen, Lieut.
Adjt. 2/23 Bn., A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION:
Western Command
24 Inf. Bdg.
Q.M.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D,
War Diary (2)
Notice Board
File.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R.&.O. 1585.

524

War Diary

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND.
PERTH. W.A. PART II ORDER NO. 178. 23 Aug. 40.
(OTHER RANKS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No. 7) (Last Part II Order No. 6 issued on 13 Aug. 40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

1. CORRIGENDUM

Reference Routine Part II Order No. 169, Unit Part II Order No. 6, issued on 13 Aug. 40, Para. 1, TRANSFERS:
Shown as: WX.7393 Pte. J. R. Wallder
Should read: WX.7593 " J. R. Wallder

Para. 4, APPOINTMENTS:
Shown as: WX.4963 Pte. J. H. Piddington
Should read; WX.4863 " J. H. Pinington

2. TRANSFERS

WX.7351	Pte.	W. R. Feltham	Transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Melville Trg. Depot, No. 2, and T.O.S. 10 Aug.40.
" 7419	"	A. A. Forrest	do.
" 7420	"	A. S. Thompson	do.
" 7421	"	J. C. Pope	do.
" 7644	W.O.II.	J. M. Head	Transferred from R.R.D. Claremont, & T.O.S. 13 Aug. 40.
" 7773	Pte.	L. L. McDonald	do.
" 8090	"	L. N. Hasluck	Transferred from R.R.D. Claremont, & T.O.S. 20 Aug. 40.
" 5103	"	A. MacLeod	Transferred to 2/7 Fld. Amb. 16 Aug.40.
" 7571	"	D. W. Piper	Transferred from Gen. Reinfs. R.R.D. Claremont, 17 Aug. 40.
" 7572	"	J. H. R. MacDonald	do.
" 7177	"	K. T. McLennan	Transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Melville Trg. Depot, No. 2, 12 Aug. 40.
" 7386	"	F. W. Holding	Transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Melville Trg. Depot, No. 2, 13 Aug. 40.

The undermentioned personnel were transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Melville Training Depot, No. 1, on 16 Aug. 40:

WX.7718	Pte.	C. L. Gallop	WX.7000	Pte.	L. A. Burton
" 7001	"	N. E. Morris	" 6996	"	J. Davis
" 6995	"	R. Fisher	" 6993	"	J. S. T. Broad
" 6992	"	R. C. McEvoy	" 6991	"	D. Kerr
" 6990	"	D. E. C. Steer	" 6989	"	E. S. Walters
" 6986	"	C. J. Hall	" 6984	"	J. S. Ryan
" 6982	"	E. McDonald	" 6981	"	J. McCullough
" 6975	"	R. J. Ham	" 6979	"	A. C. Taylor
" 6969	"	W. Bain	" 6965	"	F. V. G. Kerwin
" 6963	"	T. R. Goff	" 6961	"	S. R. King
" 6959	"	B. Cody	" 6957	"	C. E. Bartle
" 6956	"	K. A. L. James	" 6953	"	F. J. Harper
" 5023	"	R. J. Winsor	" 5024	"	J. C. Kinnane
" 5026	"	W. F. Hodson	" 5027	"	F. W. T. Lennox
" 5028	"	R. B. Sharpe	" 5030	"	H. Norman
" 5031	"	T. Kidd	" 5032	"	C. L. Read
" 5033	"	E. S. J. Loughlin	" 5034	"	R. H. Marshall
" 5035	"	T. P. Maloney	" 5036	"	L. R. Urwin

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Part II Order No. 7) (Last Part II Order No. 6 issued on 13 Aug.40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

2. TRANSFERS. (CONTD.)

The undermentioned personnel were transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Melville Training Depot, No. 1, on 16 Aug. 40:

WX.5037	Pte.	E. C. Biddle	WX.5038	Pte.	A. Stiles
" 5039	"	G. R. Tregonning	" 5042	"	G. S. Knight
" 5045	"	W. R. Anderson	" 5046	"	C. W. Woodland
" 5050	"	J. A. Briggs	" 5083	"	D. G. B. Bevan
" 5089	"	L. J. Tunbridge	" 5090	"	J. Crouchley
" 5093	"	A. E. Dugmore	" 5094	"	J. W. Lawrence
" 5097	"	W. S. Cotton	" 5099	"	J. Hewett
" 5100	"	W. S. Douglas	" 5101	"	R. J. Thom
" 5102	"	J. B. Hopper	" 5108	"	W. J. Orr
" 5109	"	W. McBride	" 5112	"	C. G. Sandford
" 5126	"	W. G. Hackett	"5130	"	N. M. Miller
" 5131	"	M. J. O'Sullivan	" 5132	"	G. Fisher
" 5133	"	F. B. Esplan	" 5136	"	B. W. Frood
" 5139	"	W. B. Murdoch	" 5154	"	F. E. Mahar
" 5155	"	B. L. Biddle	" 5157	"	A. Grant
" 5158	"	H. W. Brown-Neaves	" 5160	"	L. Hutton
" 5162	"	E. L. Cox	" 6999	"	P. D. C. Salmon
" 6952	"	A. J. Minchin	" 6945	"	L. H. Batson
" 6931	"	R. C. Williams	" 6911	"	R. O. Hanson
" 6929	"	J. W. Rowland	" 6925	"	A. S. Kelly
" 6091	"	H. Jenkins	" 6069	"	J. M. Walsh
" 7544	"	C. F. Flanagan	" 7516	"	W. Montague
" 7592	"	D. Roe	" 7335	"	W. H. Eastman
" 7293	"	F. H. Simpson	" 7292	"	L. Austin
" 7125	"	S. G. Anderson	" 7126	"	S. H. East
" 7249	"	M. Plunkett	" 7280	"	M. G. Ryan
" 7271	"	O. W. Harvey	" 7265	"	J. J. J. Wade
" 5451	"	H. R. Gilbert	" 7055	"	C. Chomley
" 5453	"	L. W. Bennett	" 5452	"	W. J. Jose
" 5457	"	B. E. Christensen	" 5455	"	S. H. Terrell
" 5459	"	E. Powell	" 5458	"	H. T. Anderson
" 5463	"	G. E. Bond	" 5462	"	V. A. Sibly
" 5466	"	C. A. Berryman	" 5464	"	T. J. Reid
" 5470	"	H. A. Walsh	" 5467	"	A. T. King
" 5474	"	F. Walsh	" 5472	"	J. R. Ross
" 5477	"	C. V. Wedgwood	" 5475	"	J. W. Bond
" 6070	"	C. Templeton	" 5478	"	G. C. B. Smith
" 6073	"	H. T. Carthew	" 6072	"	A. R. Pascarl
" 6077	"	W. J. Stephen	" 6075	"	J. M. Campbell
" 6079	"	C. F. Pratt	" 6078	"	C. M. M. Thompson
" 6082	"	G. A. Warwick	" 6081	"	C. W. Warwick
" 6083	"	C. D. Randall	" 6080	"	J. W. White
" 6085	"	E. D. Baker	" 6084	"	D. A. J. Voak
" 6087	"	S. A. Nugent	" 6088	"	E. G. Parent
" 6092	"	A. R. Duckworth	" 6089	"	F. M. Scott
" 6094	"	S. S. Taylor	" 6093	"	L. R. Eggers
" 6096	"	C. E. Whitford	" 6095	"	J. R. Smith
" 5486	"	F. Worrall	" 5485	"	G. R. F. Bowra
" 5490	"	G. Watson	" 5489	"	D. E. Sarti
" 5495	"	R. Underhill	" 5494	"	M. L. Johns
" 5499	"	F. R. Bennett	" 5498	"	C. E. Shaw
" 6895	"	T. E. Bullock	" 6066	"	J.F. Isle
" 6941	"	F. Pritchard	" 6900	"	P. J. Simmons

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Part II Order No. 7) (Last Part II Order No. 6 issued on 13 Aug. 40).

Army No. Rank and Name Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

2. TRANSFERS. (CONTD.)

The undermentioned personnel were transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Melville Training Depot, No. 1, on 16 Aug. 40.:

WX.6904	Pte.	P. W. Keery	WX.6918	Pte.	A. B. Davey
" 6919	"	A. L. Smith	" 6920	"	A. Pain
" 6923	"	T. W. Sadler	" 6927	"	J. J. Fitzgerald
" 5476	"	W. J. A. Walsh	" 5456	"	M. W. F. Rhodes
" 6946	"	R. T. Burgess	" 5461	"	F. C. Keeley
" 6933	"	A. M. C. Salmon	" 6939	"	C. D. H. Candy
" 6940	"	M. E. Donovan	" 5068	"	F. J. Warner
" 4983	"	J. R. Lawrence	" 5063	"	A. R. Bennett
" 4997	"	W. Hutchinson	" 4998	"	A. Kroft
" 5010	"	A. Dingwall	" 5011	"	R. C. J. Long
" 5012	"	L. M. Butler	" 4959	"	R. R. Craig
" 4969	"	W. J. Brown	" 4974	"	C. Butler
" 4975	"	C. McFarlane	" 4976	"	J. V. Skinner
" 4988	"	A. J. E. Bailey	" 4930	"	R. A. Brisbane
" 4947	"	W. A. Marchant	" 4906	"	C. A. Burgess
" 4901	"	L. G. Ryniker	" 4910	"	R. H. Myles
" 4925	"	C. S. L. Arndt	" 4903	"	H. C. Neilsen
" 4928	"	W. E. Salter	" 4978	"	A. J. Hopewell
" 4963	"	S. F. Crichton	" 4970	"	M. H. Dickie
" 4948	"	C. H. Gordon	" 4935	"	L. P. Stanley
" 5065	"	R. H. Wood	"		

The undermentioned personnel were transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Melville Training Depot, No. 2, on 16 Aug. 40:

WX.6652	Pte.	H. Lee	WX.6614	Pte.	H. H. Smith
" 6719	"	A. E. Brown	" 6673	"	P. H. Murray
" 6741	"	J. A. McIntyre	" 6710	"	H. N. Clifford
" 6618	"	A. Dunsire	" 6606	"	J. A. Johns
" 6612	"	J. H. Willis	" 6632	"	S. Clarke
" 6633	"	L. J. Sheppard	" 6664	"	J. C. Smith
" 6627	"	A. V. Wallace	" 6701	"	L. L. White
" 6631	"	R. T. Goggin	" 6678	"	H. H. Dover
" 6670	"	A. T. Robins	" 6715	"	T. H. Grace
" 6695	"	J. D. G. Keenan	" 6682	"	A. M. Graham
" 6685	"	H. Booth	" 6692	"	T. Lynch
" 6605	"	J. Smith	" 6621	"	J. P. L. Rymer
" 6751	"	E. G. Beazley	" 6611	"	B. W. Whitmore
" 6754	"	J. Peterkin	" 6743	"	H. Cargeeg
" 6635	"	K. A. Pittaway	" 6636	"	C. L. Elias
" 6642	"	R. Hancock	" 6654	"	A. L. Farnham
" 6639	"	J. W. Croasdale	" 6619	"	A. L. Strack
" 6704	"	C. A. Gorman	" 6709	"	G. O. Marten
" 6640	"	D. Elward	" 6649	"	F. D. McGillivray
" 6684	"	S. Booth	" 6667	"	T. G. Bitton
" 6668	"	M. J. McGregor	" 6693	"	E. King
" 6658	"	R. A. Douglas	" 6634	"	J. Allinson
" 5143	"	A. J. Branson	" 5145	"	L. E. Baker
" 5146	"	V. C. Burton	" 6762	"	H. Robinson
" 6763	"	W. Reid	" 6775	"	H. E. Cooper
" 6776	"	J. P. Weaver	" 6780	"	F. C. Donovan
" 6781	"	C. Wallace	" 6782	"	H. C. J. Duncan

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.
(Part II Order No. 7) (Last Part II Order No. 6 issued on 13 Aug.40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

2. TRANSFERS. (CONTD.)

The undermentioned personnel were transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Melville Training Depot, No. 2, on 16 Aug. 40:

WX.6783	Pte.	L. T. Stephen
" 6790	"	G. E. Smith
" 6792	"	L. M. Larsson
" 6794	"	N. M. Birch
" 6797	"	W. C. Shean
" 6802	"	J. V. Day
" 6807	"	A. F. Brown
" 6814	"	V. R. Brooks
" 6816	"	S. H. Scott
" 6827	"	F. Wears
" 6833	"	W. R. Smith
" 6845	"	L. Harper
" 5296	"	F. G. Busby
" 5324	"	H. G. Baker
" 5232	"	O. G. F. Bishop
" 5306	"	J. D. Chinn
" 5356	"	A. Clarke
" 5231	"	H. A. Christensen
" 5338	"	A. C. Evans
" 5302	"	M. D. Grieves
" 5335	"	W. M. Giddens
" 5298	"	R. Holland
" 5344	"	F. R. Hunton
" 5234	"	K. G. Hinchliffe
" 5286	"	J. F. Kehoe
" 5305	"	R. H. Lofthouse
" 5362	"	B. B. Lofthouse
" 5253	"	J. M. Lethlean
" 5372	"	S. F. Maslin
" 5257	"	R. H. Martin
" 5275	"	M. A. Percival
" 5340	"	S. F. Peters
" 5318	"	R. G. Piggott
" 5294	"	W. V. Price
" 5247	"	A. C. Payne
" 5309	"	C. F. Rose
" 5346	"	R. J. Read
" 5405	"	A. J. Reid
" 5241	"	J. A. Ridgill
" 5289	"	D. W. R. Smith
" 5354	"	P. Shaw
" 5401	"	R. G. Smith
" 5406	"	E. R. Savage
" 5409	"	R. Sims
" 5260	"	V. P. Smythe
" 5327	"	H. S. Thomas
" 5229	"	F. A. Vardy
" 5404	"	F. L. Ward
" 5322	"	E. T. Vincent
" 5236	"	C. E. Sherwood
" 5246	"	J. C. Cracknell
" 5379	"	M. Mears
" 5387	"	N. J. Criddle
WX.6787	Pte.	V. Bennett
" 6791	"	H. S. Jeffery
" 6793	"	P. Lillee
" 6796	"	A. R. Davies
" 6801	"	L. S. Glover
" 6803	"	V. T. Angove
" 6813	"	J. C. Paterson
" 6815	"	R. McK. Torr
" 6817	"	R. H. Ferguson
" 6830	"	L. W. B. Minchin
" 6835	"	D. C. Buck
" 5367	"	H. A. Atkins
" 5316	"	F. X. Barrett
" 5333	"	W. Biggs
" 5245	"	G. J. Butler
" 5315	"	H. Collier
" 5341	"	C. C. Campbell
" 5330	"	O. L. C. Davies
" 5331	"	S. G. Fry
" 5348	"	A. W. Galloway
" 5254	"	R. Gale
" 5304	"	J. B. Haynes
" 5230	"	S. G. Halse
" 5408	"	S. L. Jackson
" 5368	"	R. A. E. Lewis
" 5355	"	R. McCarthy
" 5412	"	F. T. Logan
" 5336	"	L. J. Murdoch
" 5413	"	F. J. Moss
" 5251	"	T. J. Newbey
" 5343	"	F. M. Paget
" 5312	"	J. Paynter
" 5364	"	E. C. Pickersgill
" 5249	"	N. R. Pescud
" 5292	"	J. W. Rowe
" 5311	"	F. J. Rose
" 5352	"	H. W. Regan
" 5235	"	K. M. Ryan
" 5303	"	W. Redfern
" 5295	"	W. R. Scott
" 5353	"	B. J. Streeter
" 5402	"	R. E. Smith
" 5403	"	L. V. Sterrett
" 5244	"	K. J. Sturrock
" 5307	"	J. Thompson
" 5224	"	R. L. Thompson
" 5299	"	C. A. Warburton
" 5381	"	O. R. Wood
" 5342	"	J. Henderson
" 5240	"	W. A. Smith
" 5378	"	R. J. Gardiner
" 5380	"	S. W. Clarke
" 5388	"	W. G. French

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Part II Order No. 7) (Last Part II Order No. 6 issued on 13 Aug.40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

2. TRANSFERS. (CONTD.)

The undermentioned were transferred from Mel.Trg.Dep.No.2, 16 Aug.40:

WX.5390	Pte.	L. Wellman	WX.5391	Pte.	J. L. Tondut
" 5392	"	L. Maher	" 5393	"	B. D. Maher
" 5394	"	A. Connolly	" 5417	"	W. H. Wellington
" 5420	"	W. Jollye	" 5421	"	N. J. Pass
" 5433	"	J. Nutter	" 5434	"	J. A. Sherwood
" 5438	"	H. L. Webber	" 7058	"	J. Peart
" 7061	"	F. McL. Campbell	" 7062	"	E. F. Haustead
" 7063	"	T. Beckett	" 7064	"	B. W. Allpike
" 7067	"	D. Henderson	" 7068	"	I. S. Francis
" 7069	"	E. Bower	" 7073	"	C. R. Rose
" 7199	"	D. McFarlane	" 7179	"	D. F. Pink
" 7174	"	H. B. Crawford	" 7170	"	C. H. Percival
" 7168	"	H. C. Hackshaw	" 7167	"	L. A. Cook
" 7162	"	S. H. P. Holt	" 7160	"	G. Doust
" 7159	"	A. C. Hansen	" 7158	"	D. N. Irvine
" 7155	"	S. J. Shaw	" 7154	"	R. M. Herbert
" 7153	"	P. C. Haggart	" 7152	"	H. K. O'Meagher
" 7151	"	J. B. Hawkes	" 7150	"	A. Falconer
" 7149	"	J. B. Pollard	" 7114	"	J. Hunter
" 7113	"	W. F. Baker	" 7112	"	G. F. Mallins
" 7107	"	A. L. Exley	" 7103	"	J. V. Browne
" 7102	"	S. Newman	" 7099	"	W. J. Bone
" 7098	"	D. Dalgleish	" 7096	"	B. A. McLarty
" 7095	"	R. G. Darnell	" 7094	"	N. E. Stirling
" 7093	"	F. E. Nuttman	" 7092	"	P. S. Bunney
" 7091	"	W. Hendren	" 7088	"	R. Wilmott
" 7082	"	J. F. Goddard	" 7081	"	F. J. Emmett
" 7097	"	R. C. Hill	" 7111	"	R. Harris
" 7090	"	J. R. Nichols	" 5419	"	W. A. Beatson
" 5430	"	W. G. Lamont	" 5436	"	L. W. Harris
" 7065	"	J. S. Scott	" 7060	"	H. W. Duncuff
" 7157	"	J. McPhail	" 7344	"	J. B. Lester
" 7372	"	W. J. Fitzgerald	" 7397	"	P. Fitzgerald
" 7371	"	J. D. McCulloch	" 7373	"	E. G. A. Stone
" 7418	"	H. S. Noyce	" 7399	"	F. G. Browne
" 7395	"	B. L. Harvey	" 7394	"	S. K. Wade
" 6610	"	R. Mitchell	" 5345	"	G. N. Dodds
" 7175	"	G. G. Clifton	" 7176	"	R. F. Eaton
" 6626	"	D. S. Blair			

3. HOSPITAL

WX.5137	Pte.	C. Bain	Admitted 10 G.H. 11 Aug. 40, (Bronchitis). A.36/28.
" 5002	"	G. D. Cartwright	Admitted 10 G.H. 12 Aug. 40. (Peri-Anal Abscess), A.36/28.
" 6465	"	J. W. Robson	Admitted 10 G.H. 28 July, 40. Discharged to duty, 14 Aug. 40. A.36/28.
" 7219	"	W. F. B. Laughton	Admitted 10 G.H. 16 Aug. 40. (Influenza). A.36/28.
" 6316	"	J. O'G. Lefroy	Admitted 10 G.H. 4 Aug. 40. Discharged to duty, 15 Aug. 40. A.36/28.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Part II Order No. 7) (Last Part II Order No. 6 issued on 13 Aug. 40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
	4. ATTACHED	
W.243725	Pte. T. S. Anderton (A.A.M.C.)	Attached for duty, and in rations, 6 Aug. 40.
W.243743	" A. Thompson	do.
W.28590	" B. Gladish	do.
		Attached for duty, and in rations, 16 Aug. 40.
W.28599	" M. Roche	do.
W.243737	" F. H. Hall	do.
		Attached for duty, and in rations, 19 Aug. 40.
W.28597	" W. H. Morris	do.
W.28595	" A. J. Whiskin	do.
	5. DETACHED	
W.O.II.	L. Marshall	Detached, and out rations, 14 Aug. 40.
do.	R. G. Stainthorpe	do.
	6. APPOINTMENTS	
WX.6697	Pte. A. C. McGregor	To be A/L/Cpl. 16 Aug. 40.
" 4416	" H. P. Adams	do. do.
" 7304	" G. B. Hinson	do. do.
" 5264	" T. C. Coultas	do. do.
" 5288	" D. A. Lally	do. do.
" 6888	" R. T. Allan	do. do.
" 6472	" J. E. Todd	do. do.
" 5271	" D. Kennedy	do. do.
" 7177	" K. T. McLennan	do. do.
	7. PROMOTIONS	
WX.6238	A/L/Cpl. R. J. Ward	To be A/L/Sgt., 19 Aug. 40.
" 6358	" D. J. Sexty	To be A/Cpl. 16 Aug. 40.
" 6880	" C. W. Whiting	do. do.
" 6468	" E. C. Benness	do. do.
" 7294	Pte. G. W. Thompson	do. do.
" 5268	" H. J. C. Norris	do. do.
" 5284	" M. E. Tassell	do. do.
" 5259	" R. J. Maldon	do. do.
" 7303	" E. D. Rule	do. do.
" 5262	" R. J. Hall	do. do.
" 5281	" S. A. J. Walker	do. do.
" 7594	" J. H. Hothersall	do. do.
" 7773	" L. L. McDonald	To be A/Sgt., 13 Aug. 40.
" 6883	A/Cpl. A. P. E. Wilkinson	To be A/L/Sgt., 13 Aug. 40.
" 6886	A/L/Cpl. J. B. Vanpraag	To be A/Cpl., 16 Aug. 40.
" 6387	" G. L. W. Parry	do. do.
	8. LEAVE	
24 O/Ranks	M/O on long week-end leave, 9 Aug. 40.	
7 O/Ranks	M/O on short week-end leave, 10 Aug. 40.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No. 7) (Last Part II Order No. 6 issued on 13 Aug.40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
	9. SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION.	
WX.6884	A/L/Cpl. C. D. Jamieson	M/O to Respirator Course, Midland Junction, 12 Aug. 40.
" 5291	Pte. A. Mitchell	do. do.
WX.6884	A/L/Cpl. C. D. Jamieson	M/I ex Respirator Course, 16 Aug.40.
" 5291	Pte. A. Mitchell	do. do.

Distribution:
Unit Clerk
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. Westn. Comd.
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
Card Index
War Diary
Statistics
Inquiry Office
C'wlth. Audit Inspr.
I.S.G.S.
A.D.S.T.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
H.Q. 8th Div.
O.C. 2/28 Inf. Bn. (6)
Spares (4).

H. BURROWES Major.
(H. BURROWES)
Officer I/c. District Records,
Western Command.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

WAR DIARY.

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 55

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 19 Aug 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

2/28 Bn A I F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 6890	A/Cpl.	Fitzsimmons R C	2/28 Bn A I F	Promotion	16 8 40.	To be A/Sgt.
WX 6440	"	Robson H B	"	"	"	" "
WX 6394	"	Thompson G W	"	"	"	" "
WX 6893	"	Mc Gregor R N	"	"	"	" "
WX 6445	"	Halefax J L	"	"	"	" "
WX 6891	"	Sefton H A	"	"	"	" "
WX 6879	"	Potter A K.	"	"	"	" "
WX 7301	"	Wallace A D	"	"	"	" "
WX 7302	"	Stewart R A	"	"	"	" "
WX 6865	"	Mc Caughey W J	"	"	"	" (Actg C Q M S)
WX 6441	"	Robertson J P	"	"	"	To be A/Sgt.
WX 6894	"	Gamble H F.	"	"	"	" "
WX 4889	"	Mc Cormick E S	"	"	"	" (Actg Cook)
WX 6892	"	Burdge E L R	"	"	"	To be A. 4/Sgt.
WX 6568	"	Osborne A J	"	"	"	" "
WX 7303	"	Rule E D	"	"	"	" "
WX 6281	"	Walker S A J	"	"	"	" "

(Date 23 Aug '40 1940)

J. L Allen Lieut Col A.A.D
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A I F (Unit.)

24 INF BDE
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 19 Aug 19 40 Number of sheets attached to this return

2/28 Bn. A I F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX5284	A/Cpl	Isaell M E	2/28 Bn A I F	Promotion	16.8.40	To be A/Sgt.
WX7594	"	Hallerall J H	"	"	"	" "
WX5768	"	Norris H J C	"	"	"	" "
WX6295	"	Keane H A	"	"	"	" "
WX6336	"	Runton T S	"	"	"	" "
WX6876	"	Van Praag J B	"	"	"	" "
WX6600	"	Truscott R G H	"	"	"	" "
WX6869	"	Frood J H	"	"	"	To be A/Sgt.
WX5288	A/L/Cpl	Lally D A.	"	"	"	To be A/Cpl
WX7304	"	Hunter J B	"	"	"	" "
WX6103	"	Keegan R J	"	"	"	" "
WX6597	"	Bladder P E	"	"	"	" "
WX6599	"	Kemp D W	"	"	"	" "
WX6697	"	Mc Gregor A C	"	"	"	" "
WX6884	"	Jamieson C D	"	"	"	" "
WX7717	"	McKennan K T	"	"	"	" "
WX6236	"	Leggo R L	"	"	"	" "

(Date 23 Aug. 1940)

S. R. Allen Lieut for Lt. Col. A.D.O.

(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A I F (Unit.)

24 INF BDE

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 19 Aug 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

2/28 Bn A I F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 7886	A/L/Cpl	Holding F N	2/28 Bn A I F	Promotion	16 8 40	To be A/L/Cpl
WX 5287	"	Lee F W	"	"	"	" "
WX 5264	"	Cameron T.	"	"	"	" "
WX 7805	Pte	Taylor A J.	"	"	"	" "
WX 5290	"	Russell P J	"	"	"	" "
WX 5276	"	Pearson E S	"	"	"	" "
WX 6887	"	Kelly A J.	"	"	"	" "
WX 7571	"	Pope C D W	"	"	"	" "
WX 7577	"	McDONALD J H.	"	"	"	" "
WX 6247	"	Kenworthy C W	"	"	"	" "
WX 4916	"	Gordon J C S	"	"	"	" "
WX 5260	"	Smythe V P	"	"	"	" "
WX 7503	"	Childers L C	"	"	"	" "
WX 7540	"	McNeill A	"	"	"	" "
WX 5138	"	Bretnall M L	"	Appointment	16 8 40	To be A/L/Cpl.
WX 5410	"	Jackson D	"	Strength	[illegible]	Mistaken identity
WX 6704	"	Gorman C A	"	Sick	20 8 40	M.O (V.D) N.S.D

(Date 23 Aug 1940)

J L Allen Lieut for Lt Col AAQ
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A I F (Unit.)

20 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 21 Aug 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

7/28 Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 7419	Pte	Forrest. A.B	7/28 Bn-AIF	Sick.	20 8 40	Evacuated Sick
		78 O.R's	"	WEEK-END LEAVE		Home W.E leave (Ambulance)
		153 "	"	" " "		Stable " " " "
	Pte	Chadwick D.D	"	Sick	21 8 40	Evac Sick (Home)
		O.R's 237	"	Struck off	16 8 40	X No 2 Detot on 16 Mar 2 attached
		O.R's 183	"	"	"	X No 1 " " "
WX 5077	Pte	Drummond Jack N.E	"	"	21.8.40	M.T.T.O.S Ex No 1 (Bayonet Ltd)
	Pte	Pattenden Frederick	"	Struck off Strength	16 8 40	Attached

(Date 23. Aug 1940)

J. L. Allen Lieut for LT Col A.O.D
(Signature of Commander.)

7/28 Bn. A.I.F (Unit.)

24 INF. BDE
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - A.R.R. & O. 1587. W.D.

56

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F;
MELVILLE.
24 Aug, '40.
31 Day.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART. 1.

No. 30.

BY LT.COL. J.E. LLOYD. M.C. COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. DUTIES.

Field Officer of the Day.- 24/25 Aug, Capt. J.C. Brennan.
Next for Duty. 25/26 " Capt. C.S. McEwin.
" " " 26/27 " Capt. F.E. Schofield.

Camp M.O. - 24/25 Aug, 2/28 Bn.
Next for Duty. - 25/26 " No. 1. Depot.
" " " - 26/27 " No. 2. "

Camp Ord. Sjt. - 24/25 Aug, No. 1. Depot.
Next for Duty. - 25/26 " No. 2. "
" " " - 26/27 " No. 1. "

Duty Coy. - 24/25 Aug, "D" Coy.
Next for Duty. - 25/26 " H.Q. "
" " " - 26/27 " "A" "

Bn. Ord. Officer. - 24/25 Aug, Lt. B. Simpson.
Next for Duty. - 25/26 " Lt. A.L. Taylor.
" " " - 26/27 " Lt. J. Newberry.

Bn. Ord. Sjt. - 24/25 Aug, A/Sjt. Robson. H.Q.
Next for Duty. - 25/26 " A/Sjt. Fitzsimmons. H.
" " " - 26/27 " A/Sjt. Gamble. H.F.

2. THROAT GARGLE.

Coy. Comds. will ensure that , commencing from 24 Aug,'40 personnel gargle daily with a condy crystal mixture.
A.Q.M.Sjts. will draw condys crystals from Q.M.
Instructions to mix - Add sufficient crystal of condys to a bucket of water (warm) to cause a solution of a light Port wine colour. Each man will fill his mug, move to latrines and gargle until mug is empty.

3. SPORTS.

A sports day will be held on Sat, 24 Aug, '40.
Items are :--
Tug of War.- winner - best of 3 three minutes tugs.
H.Q. V "C" Coy.
"A" V "D" "
Teams will be drawn from the following :--
H.Q. Coy.
Sjts. Hothersall, Walker, Wallace, Ptes. Martin, Grace, Duckworth, McCullough, Smith, Goggin, Mitchell.
"A" Coy.
Ptes. Sims, Savage, Maher, How, Sherwood, Gardner, Houson, Laughton, Harman, Sadler, Sheehan, Grieves, Beasley, Wallace.
"B" Coy.
Ptes. Nicolson, Douglas, Thorn, Salmon, King, Jose, McBride, Lester, McDonald, Watson, Minchin.
"D" Coy.
Ptes. Grant, Pearson, Dingwall, Pascarl, Bennett, Davis, McFarlane, Wallace, Warwick, Maher, Lester.
Football -- H.Q. & "A" Coys. Combined V "B","C" & "D" combined. Teams will be drawn from the following personnel.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

3. Contd.

H.Q. & "A" Coys.
Sims. Savage, Maher, Row, Sherwood, Gardner, Hanson, Laughton, Mosman, Sadler, Sheehan, Grieves, Beasley, Wallace, Willis, Goggin, Smith, Edwards, Martin, Grace, McIntyre, Clifford, Duckworth & Whitmore.
"B", "C" & "D" Coys.
Warburton, Pascarl, Wenn, Saltas, Nicolson, Thorn, King, Mc Bride, McDerald, Winchin, Maher, George, Lawrence, Dagliesh, Nicholls, Douglas, Salmon, Jose, Watson, Sexty, Warwick, & Lester. -- Volunteers for Boundary umpires are wanted.

4. TRANSPORT DRIVERS.

Commencing today, 24 Aug, '40. H.Q. Coy. willdetail one transport driver for duty each day and this information will be included in Bn. Routine Orders (Pt. 1.) daily.
A complete list of the transport drivers, showing army number name and day detailed for duty up to and including 31 aug, 40. is to be forwarded to Bn. H.Q. immediately.

5. MAP READING COURSE.

Cpl. Hall. R.J. nominated for the above course will be replaced by another N.C.O. as under:--
WX. 6367. A.I./Cpl. Parry. G.L.

6. CHURCH SERVICES.

A Church Service , open air, (weather permitting) will be held at 0900. Hrs. Sun, 25 Aug, '40.
Coys. will parade on gravel Parade ground, S.E. Corner. No. 3 Camp Area, by 0845 Hrs. Ground sheets will be carried; in the event of wet weather, seperate instruction will be issued. Coy. markers will report to R.S.M. at 0845 Hrs. at Bn. H.Q; Bn. Ord. Officer will be responsible for detailing a party from the duty coy. for the purpose of collecting a piano from the Salvation Army Tent, Bn. M.T. will be used and piano to be at Pde. Ground by 0855. Hrs.
A small table will be procured from Bn. H.Q. for the use of the Chaplain, the M.T. ~~will see this up for his use on the room of the vehicle making~~ sure that the table is returned to Bn. H.Q. after the service.
The duty personnel will see that the piano is taken back to the Salvation Army tent immediately afterwards.

7. DUTIES.

Duty Coy. will detail two O.R's. daily to report to the Medical Ord. at 0800. Hrs for sweeping, cleaning fatigue.
Sunday. (only) - Reveille will be sounded at 0700. Hrs. and Breakfast at 0800. Hrs.

DISTRIBUTION.

Western Command.
24 Inf Bde.
Q.M.
Camp H.Q.
Coys. H.Q. A.B.C. &D.
File.
War Diary (2)
Notice Board.

J. L. Allen Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

40 16 162.

Copy 57.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A,I.F.
Melville.
24 Aug, '40.

H.Q. 2
24 Inf. Bde.
Grovelly Camp,
Brisbane.

WEEKLY REPORT.

1. Camp Equipment - Sufficient for present personnel.

2. Training Equipment.-

(a) Webb Equipment coming to hand and issues to personnel nearly completed. The condition of the equipment is generally bad, and it is not recommended that it be accepted as part of War Equipment.

(b) Issue of Rifles and Bayonets for present personnel completed.

(c) M.M.G's. - Two received and training of certain N.C.O's commenced.

(d) Signal Equipment - Certain equipment received; this will be made available after Signal personnel have received further recruit training.

Training. - Recruit training has been seriously interupted by sickness, inoculations, dental treatment and the necessary work involved in establishing this Camp. However a marked improvement is now showing in the General bearing and handling of Rifles.

Camp Area. - All buildings are now completed and Electric light installed; sufficient tentage available.

Personnel.- The present strength is now :--

Officers. 25 O.R's. 561.

It is anticipated that a certain number of O.R's. will have to be returned to their respective Depots before Unit moves to Northam Camp.

Band.- Band Instruments as submitted by various firms to Tender Board, Supply Development Committee, are now being inspected by Bn. Bandmaster. On completion of inspection application will then be made through Western Command for purchase.

Anti Tank Coy. - The subject of separate report by Capt. Norman.

Colour Patches.- Requisition not yet satisfied.

Health.- Influenza and coughs still prevail. It has been found necessary with consent of D.D,M.S. Western Command to use a Mess Hut in addition to R.A.P. building. All sick personnel are now in permanent buildings. There are no serious cases.

Inoculations and Dental Treatment.- The matter is in hand.

Future Move.- The Bn. is due to move into hutted Camp area to Northam on 4 Sept, '40.

Signed. J.E. Lloyd. Lt.-col.
C.O. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK. 58a

WAR DIARY

Army Form W.3008.
(Page 1.)
(Adapted.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	**Posted** strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (*i.e.* deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		
Captains	4		
Lieutenants	15		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters (Capt.)	1		
TOTALS	23.		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

Army Form W.3008.
(Page 2.)
(Adapted.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt Col	WX 3346	Lloyd. J.E.	2/28 Bn	Yes.	
Maj	" 3387	Cook J. J.	"	"	
"	" 3388	Saint. K.L	"	"	
Capt	" 3389	Henning. G.H	"	"	
"	" 3401	Brewerton. J.G	"	"	
"	" 3379	Buntine. M.A	"	"	
"	" 3390	Thompson. J.B	"	No	Absent on Sick leave.
"	" 3361	Tunstall. A.V	"	Yes	O.M.
Lieut	" 3355.	Allen. J.L	"	"	
"	" 3407	Matthews. J.	"	"	
"	" 3380	Conway. R.A.E	"	"	
"	" 3406	Glenholme. T.R	"	"	
"	" 3386	Simpson. B	"	"	
"	" 3405	Northwood. V.R	"	"	
"	" 3404	Coffack. H.T	"	"	
"	" 3385	Kitcall. G.	"	"	
"	" 3391	Newberry. J.C	"	"	
"	" 3403.	Taylor. A.L.F	"	"	
"	" 3392.	Mosel. J	"	"	
"	" 3393	Feldmen. H	"	"	
"	" 3402	McHenry. A.B	"	"	
"	" 3401	Carlton. J.W.D.	"	"	
"	" 3400	Waring. E	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	WX 3384	Wheeler. R.F	A.A.M.C	29.7.40	R.M.O
Chaplain	" 3409	MacDonald. B.J	"	29.7.40	Chaplain

2/20 Bn. A.I.F
(Unit.)

24. Aug. '40.
(Date of Despatch.)

Gordon Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

24. Inf. Bde.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

586

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3009
(*page* 1)
(*Adapted*)

War Diary

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/28 Bn. A.I.F (Unit) 24 Aug 19 40. (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.	4		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants	1		
A/ Serjeants	15		
A/L Serjeants	12		
A/ Corporals	20.		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	499		
TOTALS	561	*	*

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1	W.O.(II) A.I.C		
1	Sgt. A.A.P.C		
1	Pte A.A.S.C		
7	A.A.M.C.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

2/28 Bn. A.I.F Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																		
Butchers																		
Carpenters and Joiners																		
Clerks																		
Despatch Riders																		
Draughtsmen (topo)																		
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.																		
Electricians																		
Farriers																		
Fitters																		
Masons																		
Painters and Decorators																		
Plumbers and Gasfitters																		
Saddlers and Harness Makers																		
Signallers																		
Storemen technical																		
Vickers Machine Gunners																		
Cooks																		
General duty personnel																		
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)																		

2/28 Bn. A.I.F
Unit.

Date of Despatch 24 Aug 40

(Sgd J. E. Lloyd) Lt. Col
Signature of Commander.

7th INF BDE.
Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

A.M.R. & O. 1587

59

H.Q. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.,
Melville.
26 Aug. 40.
33 Day

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART I.

NO. 51.

By Lt.-Col. J.R. Lloyd, M.C. ... Comd. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day	- 26/27	Aug.	40.	Capt. F.K. Schofield
Next for Duty	- 27/28	"	"	" A.J. Williams.
Camp M.O.	- 26/27	"	"	Maj. S Bogot.
Next for Duty	- 27/28	"	"	2/28 Bn., A.I.F.
Duty Coy.	- 26/27	"	"	"A" Coy.
Next for Duty	- 27/28	"	"	"B" Coy.
Bn. Ord. Officer	- 26/27	"	"	Lieut. A.L. Taylor
Next for Duty	- 27/28	"	"	" V. Northwood.
Bn. A/Ord. Sgt.	- 26/27	"	"	A/Sgt.Gamble, H.F.
Next for Duty	- 27/28	"	"	" Briggs, E.
Bn. Duty Transport Driver	- 26/27	"	"	Pte. Browne, J.V.
Next for Duty	- 27/28	"	"	" Dunaire, A.

2. DUTY COY.:

Duty Coy. will furnish the following additional details:-

Duty	Number	Tour of Duty
Cookhouse Duty, No. 3 Mess Hut.	6	Reveille to Reveille

The following duty personnel will be paraded by the C.S.M. each morning at Reveille and marched to Bn. H.Q. where they will be handed over to Bn. Ord. Sgt. for allotment to duty:-

Cookhouse Duty
Sanitary Duty
Bn. Runners.

3. LOST PROPERTY:

1 cap, F.S., between No. 3 Coy, No. 2 Depot and "D" Coy. lines, No. 3 Camp. This cap is marked Pte. Wade, S.K. and probably army No. NX 7594.
Lost from "A" Coy. lines, 1 gold dipped chain and cross.
Lost by H.Q. Coy personnel 1 false teeth plate with one tooth.
2 plates, one mug and eating utensils from No. 2 Mess Hut.
One hat, F.S., lost from tent.
The following property is held at Bn. H.Q.:- One hold-all containing toilet articles, found in tram from Fremantle.
One money belt, containing small sum of money, found in 2/28 Bn. latrines at 2000 Hours, 25 Aug. 40.
Lost from "A" Coy. Lines on 22 Aug. 40 the sum of fourteen shillings.

4. DUTY COY.:

Duty Coy. will supply six (6) men to report to A.A.M.C. Sgt. at sullage tank at 0900 hours, 27 Aug. 40.

DISTRIBUTION:
Western Command.
24 Inf. Bde.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D.
Q.M.
War Diary (2)
Notice Board
File

_____ Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

60

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - A.M.R. & O. 1587

H.Q. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.,
Melville,
27 Aug. 40,
34 Day.

ROUTINE ORDER

PART I

NO. 32

By Lt.-col. J.E. Lloyd, M.C. Comd. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day	- 27/28	Aug.	40.	Capt. A.J. Williams.
Next for Duty	- 28/29	"	"	" C.H. Henning.
Camp M.O.	- 27/28	"	"	2/28 Bn., A.I.F.
Next for Duty	- 28/29	"	"	No. 1 Depot
Duty Coy.	- 27/28	"	"	"B" Coy.
Next for Duty	- 28/29	"	"	"C" "
Bn Ord. Officer	- 27/28	"	"	Lieut. V. Northwood.
Next for Duty	- 28/29	"	"	Lieut. T. Stenhouse.
Bn A/Ord. Sgt.	- 27/28	"	"	A/Sgt. Bridges, E.
Next for Duty	- 28/29	"	"	A/L/Sgt. Walker, S.A.
Bn Duty Transport Driver	- 27/28	"	"	Pte. Dunsre, A.
Next for Duty	- 28/29	"	"	" Ryan, J.

2. DUTIES:

R.O. (Pt.I), No. 27, para 4, is amended as follows:-
For "Cookhouse duty - 17 O/Rs ... Reveille to Reveille"
Read "Cookhouse duty - 26 O/Rs ... Reveille to Reveille"
The duties as per above amendment will function as follows:-

No. 1 Cookhouse,	10 O/Rs)	
No. 2 "	10 O/Rs)	To be distributed by Sgt. Cook.
No. 3 "	2 O/Rs)	
Officers' Mess	2 O/Rs	
Sgt's Mess	2 O/Rs	

Note: Of the above personnel, two (2) each from Nos. 1 and 2 Cookhouses will be made available to the C.Q.M.S. on duty for cleaning up Mess Room (this is the responsibility of the C.Q.M.S. concerned).

3. NIGHT TRAINING:

The Bn Orderly Officer will be responsible for the conduct of the coffee parade following night training.

4. M.T. VEHICLES LOG BOOKS:

In order to avoid delay in replacement, action is to be taken immediately to record in Log Books of M.T. vehicles the numbers of ignition and door keys of each vehicle.

5. BAYONET ASSAULT COURSE:

The Camp Bayonet Assault Course will be available for the use of 2/28 Bn on 31-8-40.
O.C. Coys. will arrange with Bn H.Q. times for the respective companies to utilise the course.

6. DRESS:

(Extract from W.C.R.O., Pt I, No. 16 of 20 Aug 40.) i. The wearing by other ranks of a collar and tie and the neck of the jacket open, is becoming prevalent. Collars and ties will not be worn unless such articles are a portion of the prescribed uniform. ii. Gaiters will not be worn by members of the A.I.F. on leave.

(P.T.O.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

7. ILLNESS WHILE ON LEAVE:

No man is allowed to leave camp on sick leave. Thisis not intended to imply that a man under treatment should not be granted ordinary leave. No sick man may be given ordinary leave until certified fit for leave by a medical Sfficer.

It must be impressed on every soldier that it is necessary to inform the Military Authorities at once should he become sick while on leave. It must be made clear to him that this responsibility rests with him in order that he may not be regarded asbeing "absent without leave".

Instructions must be issuedvto all troops that if they become ill while on leave from camp they will -

(a) report at once to the nearest Area Medical Officer or Military Hospital.

or (b) report at once to the nearest Public Hospital if an Area Medical Officer or Military Hospital be not available.

or (c) if unable to report at once at the hospital personally, communicate with the D.D.M.S. of the command, who will, ifpracticable, make the necessary arrangements to send for and bring him to hospital,

or (d) if unable to attend or be taken to a Military Hospital (or Public Hospital where a Military Hospital is not available) provide any necessary medical attention at his own expense, and at once forward a certificate from the medical attendant to the D.D.M.S. command.

8. LOST PROPERTY:

On hand at Bn H.Q.: 1 leather money belt containing sum of money.
1 towel tied up with strap (web supporting).

.....

Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION:
Western Command
24 Inf. Bde.
Coys. H.Q., A. B. C. D.
Q.M.
War Diary (2)
Notice Board
File
Officers' Mess
Sgts. Mess.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R.& O. 1585. 61

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
DISTRICT RECORDS. WESTERN COMMAND.
PERTH, W.A. PART II ORDER NO. 181. 27 Aug., 1940.
(OTHER RANKS).

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION, A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No.8) (Last Part II Order No.7 issued on 23 Aug.,40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
1. TRANSFERS.		
WX.7142	Pte. John Smith	Transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Naval Base, and seconded to 24th Anti-Tank Coy., 19 Aug.,40.
" 6105	" T. K. Higgs	Transferred from Gen. Reinfs. Naval Base, and seconded to 24th Anti-Tank Coy., 22 Aug.,40.
" 6149	" P. J. Treffene	do.
" 6131	" I. E. Saunders	do.
" 6101	" W. T. Beazley	do.
" 6141	" H. J. Oates	do.
" 6111	" A. P. Boucaut	do.
" 6318	" H. H. F. Morrison	do.
" 6333	" W. J. Prideaux	do.
" 6310	" F. L. Gascoine	do.
" 6330	" W. G. Dowling	do.
" 6292	" H. Collins	do.
" 6104	" M. Snowden.	do.
" 6126	" G. B. Pritchard	do.
" 6130	" R. E. Peak	do.
" 6160	" C. Preston	do.
" 6337	" W. Henri	do.
" 6108	" R. W. Fowler	do.
" 6319	" G. J. Sayers	do.
" 6328	" W. H. Grant	do.
" 6265	" F. J. Brown	do.
2. DISCHARGES.		
WX 5282	Pte. R. Y. Lee Steere	Discharged, 27 Aug.,40, on being appointed Sub-Lieutenant in the R.A.N.R. Auth. C.C.R. 241/12/429 of 24 Aug.,40.
WX 5283	Pte. D. D. Clarkson	do.

(Signed) H. Burrowes, Major.
Officer I/c. District Records,
Western Command.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

War Diary

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

62

ARMY FORM W.3012 (BOOKS of 100).

(*Unit to which personnel are attached*) 7th Bde AIF

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered 20-Aug 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Attachment, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached).	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In the case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
			OFFICERS.				
WX 3409	Captain	MacDonald J B	-	Sick	22 8 40		Reported 11 mile
	Captain	Williams T L	A.A.M.C (Reserve)	Strength	21 8 40		M.I. to S
			OTHER RANKS.				
	W.O (II)	Kelly H M Mans	A I C (44 Bn)	Strength	22 8 40		M.O. to S.O.S
W.24365B	Pte	Marshall G	A.A.M.C	"	21.8.40		M.I. to S
W 28626	"	Rylander J	"	"	"		M.I. to S
W 24377	"	Rudder T J	"	"	27.8.40		M.O. to S.O.S

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel belong (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

(*Date*) 27 Aug 1940

J. L. Allen Lieut for Lt Col. A.D.C.

(*Signature and appointment of Officer.*)

7/2 Bn. A.I.F

(*Unit.*)

24 Inf Bde

(*Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.*)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

War Diary

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - A.M.R. & O. 1587

63

H.Q. 2/23 Bn., A.I.F.,
Melville,
28 Aug. 40.
35 D.J

ROUTINE ORDER

PART I

NO. 35

By Lt.-col. J.E. Lloyd, M.C. Comd. 2/26 Bn., A.I.F.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day	- 28/29	Aug. 40.	Capt. C.H. Henning
Next for Duty	- 29/30	"	" A.J. Williams
Camp M.O.	- 28/29	"	No. 1 Depot
Next for Duty	- 29/30	"	No. 2 Depot
Duty Coy.	- 28/29	"	"C" Coy.
Next for Duty	- 29/30	"	"D" Coy.
Bn Ord. Officer	- 28/29	"	Lieut. T. Stenhouse
Next for Duty	- 29/30	"	Lieut. R.A. Conroy
Bn A/Ord. Sgt.	- 28/29	"	A/L/Sgt. Walker, S.A.
Next for Duty	- 29/30	"	" Tassell, M.A.
Duty Transport Driver	- 28/29	"	Pte. Ryan, J.
Next for Duty	- 29/30	"	" Elias, E.L.

2. SALVAGE:

Units are to see that all bottles are thoroughly cleaned and washed before handing over to Salvage Staff. This should be done by Cookhouse Orderlies immediately bottles are emptied and before residue becomes dry and hard to remove.

3. COUGHING, SNEEZING and EXPECTORATING:

All troops will be reminded at least weekly of the danger of spreading influenza by indiscriminate and unguarded coughing, sneezing and spitting.

Men must realise the danger to their comrades of the coughing or sneezing in the direction of others, and of spitting upon the ground.

4. POSTAL RATES (DEFENCE FORCES). ACT 1939:

i. The above Act provides for special rates of postage to apply to mail matter posted by or addressed to:-
(a) members of the Permanent Military Forces.
(b) members of the Army who have been called up or enlisted for war service, and
(c) members of the Militia Forces while in camp.

ii. The special postage rates are as follows:-

Letters	1d. per oz.
Lettercards and postcards (other than those sold by the Post Office)	1d. per oz.
Printed matter	1d. per 8 ozs.
Merchandise	1d. per 4 ozs.
Books, periodicals and newspapers	1d. per 12 ozs.

PARCELS;

Not exceeding	1	lb.	6d.
"	2	"	9d.
"	3	"	1s/-
"	5	"	1s/3d.
"	8	"	1s/6d.
"	11	"	1s/9d.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

5. TELEPHONE TRUNK LINE CALLS FROM CAMPS:

Approval has been given for concessional rates on trunk line calls originated by members of the Naval, Military and Air Services. The concession will be half the normal rates.

These rates will not apply when members are absent from their camps or garrison. The privilege is designed to enable men, whilst in camp, to keep in touch with their homes and private interests at the lowest possible cost.

Excepting where public telephone facilities are not provided in a camp, in which event calls may be originated from the Post Office serving the particular camp, reduced rate calls will not be accepted from members outside the confines of camps or other places included in the scheme.

The rebate in the normal rates will also apply to the Unit fees charged on the relevant trunk line calls and any particular person, Messenger, or Fixed Time fee involved. It will not apply to charges involved for opening telephone offices after normal hours, and is restricted to trunk line calls within the Commonwealth.

The rates will only apply to calls of a private or personal nature made by members. Official calls will be charged at normal rates. The arrangement will operate at all times, e.g., a call made after 9 p.m. at the cheap night rates which normally apply will be reduced 50%.

Where the reduced charge for a call, including the unit and other fees, shows one half penny, the actual charge will be based on the nearest penny below, e.g., if the amount is 3½d. the caller will be required to pay 3d. Where the call is made from a multi-call attachment, i.e. one which accepts coins of several denominations, installed in a camp, the telephonist will advise the caller of the amount to be deposited.

In cases where a telephone exchange is installed in a camp and its facilities made available to the members, on payment, the usual service charge of 2d. will be reduced to one penny in addition to the trunk line charge.

Instructions are to be issued to persons in charge of telephone exchange services to advise Post Office Telephonists when booking calls of those to whom the concession is applied. It will suffice if the words "concession call" are passed with other relevant particulars of the call at the time of booking. In order to assist in checking this traffic, the Postmaster General's Department will furnish with the account an intimation as to the proportion of the amount included in the accounts for trunk calls which represent "concession" calls.

6. SPECIAL RATES FOR TELEGRAMS TO AND FROM MEMBERS OF THE ARMY:

Approval has been granted for the introduction forthwith of a new category of overseas telegram to and from members of H.M. Army abroad. The following conditions will apply to the service:-

1. The address will include the following particulars in the order shown:-

(a) Indication EFM (Expeditionary Force Message)
(b) Army No. (if any)
(c) Rank
(d) Name
(e) Squadron, battery, Coy. or other section of the Unit.
(f) Army Unit.
(g) Name of expeditionary Force or place or country of destination if not with Expeditionary Force.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

ROUTINE ORDER PART I NO. 33 CONTINUED

6. (Cont'd) ii. The text must relate only to domestic matters and be in plain English, no code words being admitted.

iii. The subject of telegram will be subject to censorship.

iv. The tariff shall be 5d. per word for text and signature only with a minimum charge of 2.6d. No charge shall be made for the address or the indicator, E.F.M.

v. Special classes of telegrams such as Urgent, Deferred or Letter telegrams or accessory services such as Reply Paid are not admitted.

vi. The words shall be counted in accordance with the ordinary rules.

vii. Surname of the sender must be shown in the telegram.

viii. E.F.M. telegrams shall be accorded priority in treatment coequal with lettergrams.

ix. The facility is available to nurses in Palestine.

x. The service will apply between Australia, United Kingdom, British Dominions (except Canada and Eire), Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated territories, and such Foreign countries as may admit the service.

xi. E.F.M. Telegrams for members of the A.I.F. will be accepted bearing addresses as illustrated in the following examples:-

(a) VX1234 Pte. T. Atkins,
A. Company,
2/5 Battalion,
A.I.F.,
ABROAD.

(b) VX1234 Gnr. T. Atkins,
2/5 Fd. Battery,
2/3 Field Regiment,
A.I.F.,
ABROAD.

L. L. Allen Lieut.,
Adjt. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION:
Western Command.
24 Inf. Bde.
Coys. H.Q., A. B. C. D.
Q.M.
War Diary (2)
Officers' Mess
Sgts. Mess
Notice Board
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

Nil Return

GL

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 13-8 19 40 Number of sheets attached to this return 1

2/28 BN A.I.F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 7593	Pte	WALDER. J. R	2/28 Bn AIF	Promotion	27-8-40	To be A/Cpl
WX 6810	"	Humble W.	"	Appointment	"	" " A/L/Cpl

(Date 29-8-40 19 40.

Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

24 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

War Diary 65

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R.&.O. 1585.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND.
PERTH. W.A. PART II ORDER NO. 182. 28 Aug. 40.
(OTHER RANKS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No. 9) (Last Part II Order No. 8 issued on 27 Aug. 40).

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualtics, Etc.

1. PROMOTION

WX.7593	Pte. A. J. Wallder	To be A/Cpl. 27 Aug. 40.

2. APPOINTMENT

WX.6810	Pte. W. Humble	To be A/L/ Cpl. 27 Aug. 40.

3. SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION

WX.7593	A/Cpl. A. J. Wallder	M/O to Western Command Training School, 27 Aug. 40.

Distribution:
Unit Clerk
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. Western Command.
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
Card Index
War Diary
Statistics
Inquiry Office
C'wlth. Audit Inspr.
I.S.G.S.
A.D.S.T.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M. O.C. 2/28 Inf. Bn. (6)
P.S.M. Spares (4).
H.Q. 8 Div.

H. Burrowes
Major.
(H. BURROWES)
Officer I/c. District Records,
Western Command.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.F. & O. 1537 66

War Diary

H.Q. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.,
Melville,
29 Aug. 40.
36 DAY

ROUTINE ORDER

PART I

NO. 34

By Lieut.-col J.E. Lloyd, M.C. Cond. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day	- 29/30	Aug. 40.	Capt. A.J. Williams.
Next for Duty	- 30/31	"	Lieut. P.R. Adams.
Camp H.Q.	- 29/30	"	No. 2 Depot
Next for Duty	- 30/31	"	2/28 Bn., A.I.F.
Duty Coy.	- 29/30	"	"D" Coy.
Next for Duty	- 30/31	"	H.Q. Coy.
Bn Ord. Officer	- 29/30	"	Lieut. R.A. Conway
Next for Duty	- 30/31	"	Lieut. J. Mathews.
Bn A/Ord. Sgt.	- 29/30	"	A/L/Sgt. Tassell, M.E.
Next for Duty	- 30/31	"	A/Sgt. Thompson, G.W.
Bn Duty Transport Driver	- 29/30	"	Pte. Elias, E.L.
Next for Duty	- 30/31	"	Pte. Flanagan, C.F.

2. SICKNESS ON LEAVE:

No man is to be permitted to go on leave unless certified by the M.O. to be fit and unlikely to become ill whilst on leave.

L. L. Allen. Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION:
Western Command.
24 Inf. Bde.
Coys. H.Q., A. B. C. D.
Q.M.
War Diary (2)
Officers' Mess
Sgt's Mess
Notice Board.
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

War Diary 67

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. A.M.R.&.O.1585.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
DISTRICT RECORDS. WESTERN COMMAND.
PERTH. W.A. PART II ORDER (NO.183) 29 AUG. 40
(OTHER RANKS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No.10)(Last Part II Order No. 9 issued on 28 Aug.40)

Army No.	Rank and Name.	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

1. APPOINTMENT.

WX.5138	Pte. M.L. Brabazon	To be A/L/Cpl., 16 Aug.40.

2. PROMOTIONS.

WX.7386	A/L/Cpl.	F.W. Holding	To be A/Cpl., 16 Aug.40.
" 5267	"	J.W. Low	do.
" 5264	"	T.C. Coultas	do.
" 7305	Pte.	L.J. Taylor	do.
" 5290	"	P.J. Russell	do.
" 5278	"	E.S. Pearson	do.
" 6882	"	A.J. Reilly	do.
" 7571	"	D.W. Piper	do.
" 7572	"	J.H.R. McDonald	do.
" 6247	"	C.W. Kenworthy	do.
" 4948	"	C.S. Gordon	do.
" 5260	"	V.P. Smythe	do.
" 7503	"	L.C. Chidlow	do.
" 7540	"	A. McNeill	do.
" 5284	A/Cpl.	M.E. Tassell	To be A/L/Sgt., 16 Aug.40.
" 7594	"	J.H. Hothersall	do.
" 5263	"	H.J.C. Norris	do.
" 6295	"	H.A. Beames	do.
" 6336	"	T.S. Rentoul	do.
" 6886	"	J.B. Van Praag	do.
" 6600	"	R.G.H. Truscott	do.
" 6889	"	J.H. Foord	To be A/Sgt., 16 Aug.40.
" 5288	A/L/Cpl.	D.A. Lally	To be A/Cpl., 16 Aug.40.
" 7304	"	G.B. Hinson	do.
" 6103	"	R.J. Keegan	do.
" 6597	"	P.E. Buddee	do.
" 6599	"	D.W. Kemp	do.
" 6697	"	A.C. McGregor	do.
" 6884	"	C.D. Jamieson	do.
" 7717	"	K.T. McLennan	do.
" 6236	"	R.L. Leggo	do.
" 6890	A/Cpl.	R.C. Fitzsimmons	To be A/Sgt., 16 Aug.40.
" 6440	"	H.G. Robson	do.
" 7294	"	G.W. Thompson	do.
" 6893	"	R.H. McGregor	do.
" 6445	"	J.L. Hallifax	do.
" 6879	"	R.K. Potter	do.
" 6891	"	W.H.A. Sefton	do.
" 7301	"	A.D. Wallace	do.
" 7302	"	R.S. Stewart	do.
" 6885	"	W.J. McCaughey	do. (Acting C.Q.M.S.)
" 6461	"	T.P. Robertson	To be A/Sgt., 16 Aug.40.
" 6894	"	H.F. Gamble	do.
" 4889	"	E.S. McCormick	do. (Sgt.-Cook).
" 6892	"	E.L.B. Bridges	To be A/L/Sgt., 16 Aug.40.
" 6568	"	S.T. Osborn	do.

over....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

PART II ORDER (NO.183) 29 Aug.40.
(OTHER RANKS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION. A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION.

(Part II Order No.10)(Last Part II Order No.9 issued on 28 Aug.40.)

Army No.	Rank and Name.	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

2. PROMOTIONS (Cont'd.)

WX.7303	A/Cpl.	E.D. Rule	To be A/L/Sgt. 16 Aug. 40.
" 5281	"	S.A.J. Walker	do.

Distribution:
Unit Clerk
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. W. Comd.
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
Card Index
War Diary
Statistics
Inquiry Office
C'wlth Audit Insp.
I.S.G.S.
A.D.S.T.
D.A.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
H.Q. 8 Div.
O.C. 2/28 Inf.Bn. (6)
Spares (4)
D.F.O. Claremont.

Officer i/c District Records, Western Command.
Major,
(H. BURROWES)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

MOVEMENT ORDER. 68 29 Aug 40

2/28 BN. A.I.F.

FROM MELVILLE CAMP TO NORTHAM CAMP.

1. The 2/28 Bn. will move ~~28~~ from Melville Camp to Northam Camp area as follows :--

(a) Advance Party. - ~~29~~ 31 Aug, '40.

(b) Main Body. - 4 Sept, '40.

(c) Rear Party. - 6 Sept, '40.

2. ADVANCE PARTY.

(a) Composition :--

O.C. Maj. J.P. Cox.
Lt. R. Waring.
W.O. J. Cunningham.
S.S. G. H. Yates. (R.A.S.C.)
Foreman Clerk. (Pte. Adams.)
1 Cook ( )
Batman. (Pte. Anderson. R.)
H.Q. Coy. 1 Cpl. 12 Men.
"A" " 1 " 7 " (to include 1 Batman.)
"B" " 1 " 7 "
"C" " 1 " 7 "
"D" " 1 " 7 "

Total. 2 officers. 30 O.R.'s.

List of personnel selected by O.C. Coys. to be submitted to Bn. H.Q. by 1200 Hrs. ~~29~~ 31 Aug, '40.

(b) Routine ~~29~~ 31 Aug, '40 :--

0600 Hrs.

Rouse. Bn. Ord. Off. with Bn. Ord. Sjt. will be responsible for the rousing of all personnel.

0630. Hrs.
Breakfast.

0600. Hrs.
Parade. Bn. H.Q. to O.C. Adv. Party.-Dress.F.S. Marching Order.
0615.→ Buses.- 2 Buses for Perth.

0700. Hrs.

Entrain - Perth Railway Station for Northam.

0712. Hrs.

Depart. for Northam.

1040. Hrs.

Arrive Northam.

1145. Hrs.

Arrive Northam Camp Area.

(c) Conducting Officer :--

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

E. Waring.

Lt. ~~-----Carlton~~ will conduct Advance Party (less O.C. Advance Party and S.O. G.H. Yates.) to Northam and report to O.C. Advance Party on arrival at Northam Railway Station. He will act as Entraining and Detraining Officer and submit reports on forms to O.C. Advance Party, on arrival at Northam Camp.

O.C. Advance Party and S.O. G.H. Yates, will travel by Special attached M.T.(30 cwt.) from Melville at 0630 Hrs. 31 Aug, '40. This vehicle will be available to O.C. Advance Party until 5 Sept, '40.

(d) Baggage :--

Personnel of Advance party will parade at Bn. H.Q. at 0600 Hrs. with Kit Bags, and Blankets rolled in Ground Sheet, correctly labelled and marked with ARMY NUMBER, RANK, NAME for loading on to M.T. under direction of S.O. G.H. Yates. Officer's Baggage to be included in the instruction.

(e) Palliasses :--

Immediately after Mouse, palliasses will be emptied of straw in vicinity of Horse trough on S.East. Corner of Camp. One dump only to be made and not fired. Empty palliasses will then be returned to Bn. H.Q.S. Store under Coy. arrangements.

(f) Q.M. to arrange Breakfast for time stated XX) and also for a cut Haversack lunch to be prepared on evening 30 Aug,'40 and made available for issue from No. 1. Mess Hut at 0630 Hrs. 31 Aug, '40.

(g) Plates and Mugs:--

Will be returned to Bn. Q.M. Store in a clean condition immediately after Breakfast. Bn. C.O. will be responsible that this is carried out in an expeditious manner. --S.Q.M.S. will ensure that a staff is available for the receiving of all stores and that ~~string~~ string labels are made available on 30 Aug, '40. for personnel of advance party.

(h) O.C. Advance Party will report to Camp H.Q. for instructions as to Camp Site and will make all arrangements for the reception of Main Body due to arrive on 4 Sept, '40; he will draw up a plan of buildings and make necessary allocations according to existing strength of Coys. etc., and provide for a further ~approximately 400 personnel to be taken on strength from Northam Camp on or about 5 Sept, '40.

3. MAIN BODY AND ADVANCE PARTY.

Separate instructions to be issued.

DISTRIBUTION

Maj. J.F. Cox. (O.C. Adv. Party)
Lt. E. Waring.
H.Q. R.C., A, B, C, D, Coys.
Adjt.
R.S.M.
M. O.M.S.(to notify S.O. Cunningham.)
Lt. Stenhouse.(Bn.O.O. 29 Aug,'40.)
War Diary. (2)
File.

J.T. Allen Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - A.M.F. & G. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
Melville.
30 Aug, '40.
37 Day.

69

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART. 1.

NO. 35.

BY LT.COL. J.E. LLOYD. M.C. COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. DUTIES.

Field Officer of the Day.-30/31 Lieut. F.R. Adams
Next for Duty. -31/1Sept. " M.G. Grace.

Camp M.O. -30/31 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
Next for Duty. -31/1Sept. No. 1. Depot.

Duty Coy. -30/31 H.Q. Coy.
Next for Duty. -31/1Sept."A" "

Bn. Ord. Officer. -30/31 Lieut. J. Matthews.
Next for Duty. -31/1Sept. " E. Waring.
Next for Duty. - 1/2 " " S.C. McHenry.

Bn. Ord.Sjt. -3031 A/Sjt. Thompson.J.W.
Next for Duty. -31/1Sept." Sefton.A.A.
Next for Duty. - 1/2 " " Osborne.W.T.

Bn, Duty Tpt. Dvr. -30/31 Pte. Flanagan.C.F.
Next for Duty. -31/1Sept." Butler. C.
Next for Duty. - 1/2 " " McCullough.J.

2. SCHOOLS AND COURSES.

The following Officers and N.C.O's. marched out of Camp on 29 Aug, '40. attending schools and courses as under:--
School of Mechanisation.--M.G. Carrier's Course. Caulfield.
WX. 3392. Lieut. F. Wasel.
" 7303. A/L/Sjt. Rule.E.D.
" 7583. A/Cpl. Walder.R.J.
M.G. School. Randwick.--
WX. 6293 A/Sjt. McGregor. R.H.
" 6262 A/Cpl. Hall. M.J.

3. PRIVATELY OWNED VEHICLES.

All personnel owning Motor vehicles including Motor Cycles are to remove them from Camp Area by 2400 Hrs. 2 Sept, '40. No personnel will be permitted to travel to Northam by privately owned vehicles. Privately owned vehicles may be brought to Northam Camp when personnel are onleave from Northam.

4. FOOT INSPECTION.

Members of coys. are to be notified that zycazel is avail able at C.D.S. for treatment of men suffering from infection of skin between toes. The Medical Orderly at the C.D.S. will treat infected feet immediately after men have showered.

L. K. Allen Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.
Western Command.
24 Inf. Bde.
Coys. H.Q. A.B.C.D.
C.M.
War Diary (2) Officers' Mess.
Notice Board. Sjt.'s. Mess.
File.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

War Diary (2)

70

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
MELVILLE.
30 Aug, '40.

MOVEMENT ORDER.

OF

MAIN BODY 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. and 24 Anti-Tank Coy.

1. MAIN BODY.

The 2/28 Bn. (less advance party and rear parties as per separate orders) together with 1 Officer and 23 O.R's. of 24 A-Tank Coy. will move from No. 3. Camp Melville to Northam Camp on 4 Sept. '40.

2. DRESS.

F.S. Dress- Hat, Khaki- Marching Order (Rifles & Equipment, Mess Tins) greatcoats will be carried in packs. Cut luncheon in haversack - Water bottles (if available) filled.-

3. COMPOSITION OF MAIN BODY.

As per Appendix.1.

4. TIMES OF MOVEMENT.-ROUTINE ETC.

As per Time Table attached (appendix 2.)

5. MOVEMENT.

(a) From MELVILLE CAMP to FREMANTLE STATION by Motor Buses. Bn. I.O. will arrange with 13 Inf. Bde. Melville for Buses to be directed into Camp by Eastern Roadway Entrance and proceed to Embussing point (see para. 8.)
(b(From FREMANTLE to NORTHAM by rail.
(c) From NORTHAM STATION to NORTHAM CAMP by march route.

6. EMBUSSING AND DEBUSSING OFFICERS.

Embussing Officer - Melville. Lieut. H. Freedman.
Debussing Officer - Fremantle. " B. Simpson.

(a) Embussing Officer will be responsible for the orderly and expeditious embussing of troops at Melville Camp. He will embus 30 personnel to each Bus.
(b) Debussing Officer will ensure that debussing is carried out promptly and that each Bus load moves immediately ENTRAINING to FREMANTLE STATION PLATFORM. He will hand to Embussing Officer a complete State showing - Officers - W.O. - O.R's debussed.
He will immediately return the first 6 (six) buses to arrive at FREMANTLE to MELVILLE CAMP. These Buses will be required to transport remainder of Main Body from Melville Camp.

7. ENTRAINING AND DETRAINING OFFICERS.

(a) Entraining Officer Capt J.G. Brennan.
(b) Detraining Officer Capt. J.B. Thompson.

1. Entraining Officer. - will arrange with the Station Master Fremantle on 3 Sept, '40. a time to inspect and take over Special Train on morning 4 Sept. '40. He will ascertain the strength of each Coy. etc., from Bn. H.Q. At 1700 Hrs. 3 Sept, '40. and will recieve a parade state from debussing Officer as per para.(6 b).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

O O.C. H.Q. Coy. will detail M.T. Pvr. to report to Bn. H.Q. at times to be notified by Capt J.G. Brennan.
2. Detraining Officer.- will on arrival Northam Station inspect train in company with R.T.O. and Railway Official. Both these Officers will submit either entraining and detraining reports on prescribed forms to :-

O.C. Train. - Lt. Col. J.E. LLOYD. M.C.

after arrival at NORTHAM.
<u>They will ensure that they have the necessary forms available</u> before leaving Melville Camp.

8. <u>PARADE FOR EMBUSSING - MELVILLE.</u>

The main body will parade in line facing North on South side of Southern Roadway No.3. Camp Melville in following order:-

Bn. H.Q.(on right) H.Q. Coy.-A-B-C-D Coys. with 24 A/Tk. Coy. on left.

O.C's. Coys. etc., will co-operate in dividing personnel into bus loads of 30. (to include an Officer or N.C.O.) to ensure that embussing is carried out expeditiously - embussing will be carried out commencing with 24 A/Tk. Coy. and so on.

9. <u>MOVEMENT OF OFFICERS' BAGGAGE.</u>

Officers' Baggage will be stacked near roadway at South end of Officers' lines for loading onto M.T.(arranged for by 13 Inf.Bde.) this baggage will be forwarded from MELVILLE CAMP to FREMANTLE STATION and stowed in Railway Vans to accompany the Special troop train.
H.Q. Coy. will provide a loading party of <u>1 N.C.O. and 4 Men</u> for loading on to M.T. and stowing into Van. They will travel on M.T. to Fremantle Station and after stowing is completed will fall in with Coy. for entraining. On arrival NORTHAM Station they will report to Detraining Officer for duty in unloading baggage from Van on to M.T.

10. <u>BAGGAGE-KITS-ETC.. O.R'S.</u>

Kit bags ~~with~~ will accompany the Soldier to NORTHAM STATION - Kit bags will be distinctly marked under Coy. arrangements with <u>Army No. Name Coy. and Bn.</u> and will be carried on to parade (MELVILLE) and will accompany the man both in Bus and train. On arrival at NORTHAM Kit bags will be stacked in Coy. piles outside station; each Coy. will then provide a loading party of two men for the purpose of loading them onto M.T.

11. <u>BLANKETS AND GROUND SHEETS.</u>

Each mans blankets will be parcelled with ground sheet as covering <u>and labelled as for Kit Bags</u>, and stacked on South end of Coy. lines for loading on to M.T. for Transport to FREMANTLE for stowing in Railway Van.
<u>Loading Party of 2 N.C.O's and 8 Men. will be detailed by Lt. Carlton (rear party.) from personnel of rear party;</u> this loading party will not accompany it to FREMANTLE.
O.C. D. Coy. will immediately on arrival at FREMANTLE RAILWAY STATION detail a party of <u>1 N.C.O. and 6 Men</u> to transfer blankets etc., from M.T. into Van. This same party will act as unloading party at NORTHAM STATION for loading on to M.T.

12. <u>PALIASSES.</u>

Straw will be removed from Paliasses and dumped in Coy. dumps 50 Yds. South of Mens' Latrines Block. <u>Straw will not be fired;</u> paliasses will then be disposed of under Coy. arrangements under instructions to issue by Q.M.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

13. WORKING DRESS.

Q.M. will arrange for a second suit of a working dress to be obtained and issued to all personnel before proceeding to NORTHAM.

14. SICK.

R.M.O. will report to Bn. H.Q. by 1300 Hrs. both on 2nd and 3rd of Sept, '40. the number of sick that will be unfit to move to NORTHAM by rail on 4th Sept, '40.

15. TENTS. (OBLONG STORE AND MARQUEE.)

All tents will be struck and folded, floor boards stacked under arrangements of Q.M. before ~~each~~ REAR party moves from MELVILLE to NORTHAM on 6 Sept, '40.

16. OFFICERS' AND SJTS' MESS GEAR.

Respective Messes will ensure that all Mess gear etc., is securely packed and labelled ready for loading onto M.T. at 0900. Hrs. on 4th Sept, '40. for transport by ROAD to NORTHAM that morning. Q.M. will arrange for M.T.

17. BN. H.Q. Coy. RECORDS.

Records etc., will be boxed, labelled and delivered into Officers' Mess by 0700 Hrs. for later loading onto M.T. with Mess Gear.
Lt. Carlton will arrange for necessary fatigue party from Rear Party to handle this gear.

18. RATIONS.

(a) Q.M. will arrange for a haversack luncheon to be available for issue to all personnel. This luncheon will consist of sandwiches and(suitable fillings) and fruit and will be available for issue at 0600 Hrs. 4 Sept, 40. It will be distributed from Both Cook Houses at Breakfast time.
(b) Officers' and Sjts' Mess.- will arrange for a haversack luncheon to be collected and distributed by 0630 Hrs.
(c) Q.M. will arrange for THE unconsumed portion of that days rations to be transported along with certain personnel (see Appx. 2.) by M.T. to NORTHAM by ROAD 4 Sept '40.

J.K. Allen Lieut.
Adjt. 2/23 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

O.C. 24 A/Tk. Coy.
C.O. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
Bn. 2 i/c. (Northam)
O.C. H.Q., A., B., C., D. Coys.
Adjt. ← 24 INF BDE (1)
Q.M.
Bn. I.O.
Capt. G. Brennan, J.B. Thompson.
Lt. H.Freedman, B.Simpson, W.Carlton.
Camp H.Q. Melville.
H.Q. Western Command.
War Diary. (2)
File.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

A P P E N D I X. 1c

COMPOSITION OF MAIN BODY 2/28 BN.

24 Anti-Tank Coy.

(a) To travel by Bus and Train to Northam.

2/28 Bn. (less advance and rear parties) and personnel as shown para. (b) and 24 A/Tk. Coy.

(b) To travel by M.T. on 4 Sept, '40.

H.Q. Coy.

1	Driver.	(Dvr. Best. K.M.)
1	Sjt. Cook.	(McCormick. E.S.)
6	Cooks.	(as detailed by Q.M.)
1		

Officers' Mess.

1	Sjt.
1	Mess Waiter.

Sjts.' Mess.

2	Mess Waiters.

Total. 12.

O.C. rear party will arrange transportation of above personnel on 30 cwt. M.T. and 3 ton. M.T. carrying unconsumed portion of days ration of days ration and Officers' and Sjts' Mess Gear plus Bn. H.Q. Records etc. These Vehicles will depart from Melville at 0800 Hrs.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

A P P E N D I X 2.

TIME TABLE

MOVE OF MAIN BODY - 2/28 BN. A.I.F. and 24 Anti-Tk. Coy. A.I.F.

(From MELVILLE. CAMP to NORTHAM CAMP)

HOURS.	SUBJECT.
0500------	Guard Dismounts. Reveille - empty paliasses, fold blankets in ground sheet, dress(F.S. with Gaiters.) Pack great coatsin packs.
0500------	Cookhouse duties detailed from rear parties personnel by Lt. Carlton. report to Q.M.
0600------	Breakfast all ranks. Issue of haversack luncheons.
0630------	Stack blankets, clean out tnets and lines.
0630------	Two 3 ton. M.T. Vehicles move under the directionof Q.M. to south end of Coy. lines. [illegible]
0645------	Loading party as detailed load blankets on M.T.
0645------	Officers' Baggage stacked for loading.
0700------	Officers' Baggage loaded on to M.T.(as provided by 13 Inf. Bde.) Loading party as detailed para. 9. report at dump.
0700------	Bn. H.Q. and Coy. H.Q. Records etc., stacked in Officers' Mess near Officers' Mess.
0715------	M.T. with Officers' Baggage leaves for Fremantle Station. 2/3 ton. M.T. with blankets depart for Fremantle Station.
0715------	Coys. etc parade, call in Coy. lines and call roll.
0725------	Coys. etc., move onto Southern Roadway.
0730------	Coys. etc., formed up on Southern Roadway.
0740------	Coys. etc., divided into parties of 30 and ready to Em-bus.
0745------	First Convoy of Six Buses depart for Fremantle Station. (Debussing Officer to travel in First Bus.)
0750------	Second convoy of six Buses depart for Fremantle.
0800-0805	First and second convoys arrive at Fremantle Station.
0805------	Return oonvoy of 6 Buses, depart Fremantle for Melville Camp.
0820------	Return convoy arrives at Melville Camp.
0820------	Embussing of Remainder of Main Body Melville.
0825------	Third convoy departs for Fremantle Station. (Embussing Officer moves in last Bus.)
0840------	Third convoy arrives Fremantle, and debuses. Troops move immediately onto station platform.
0850------	Main Body formed up on Platform ready to entrain on ord-ers of Entraining Officer.
0900------	Train leaves Fremantle.
0900------	Records, Bn.H.Q. and Coys. together with Officers' and Sjts' Mess Gear loaded on to M.T. for transportation by road to NORTHAM CAMP. loading party from Rear Party und-er order order Lt. Carlton.
1230------	Train arrives NORTHAM. Detrain as orders of Detraining Officer. Form up on Station, loading parties report de-training Officer. Move on order from platform. stack Kit Bags by Coys. Fall in ready to move off, to Camp. No troops to be permitted to break off outside Railway Stat-ion.
1245.------	Move off March Route for Northam Camp.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.I.F. A.C.1687. 71

N.C. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
MELVILLE.
31 Aug, '40.
38 Day.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1

No. 36.

BY LT.COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C. COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. ROUTINE.

Field Officer of the Day.	31Aug./1 Sep.	Lt.H.G. Grace.
Next for Duty.	1Sep./2 "	Capt. A.J. Williams.
Next for Duty.	2 " /3 "	Capt. J.B. Thompson.
Camp N.C.	31Aug./1 Sep.	No. 1. Depot.
Next for Duty.	1Sep./2 "	No. 2. "
Next for Duty.	2 " /3 "	No. 1. "
Duty Coy.	31Aug.// Sep.	"A" Coy.
Next for Duty.	1Sep./2 "	"B" "
Next for Duty.	2 " /3 "	"C" "
Bn. Ord.Off.	31Aug./1 Sep.	Lt. G.C. McHenry.
Next for Duty.	1Sep./2 "	Lt. H. Freeman.
Next for Duty.	2 " /3 "	Lt. H. Simpson.
Bn. Ord.Sgt.	31Aug./1 Sep.	A/Sgt. Sefton.H.A.
Next for Duty.	1Sep./2 "	" Fitzsimons.R.
Next for Duty.	2 " /3 "	" Van Praag. J.
Bn. Duty Tpt. Dvr.	31Aug./1 Sep.	Pte. Butler.C.
Next for Duty.	1Sep./2 "	" McCullough.J.
Next for Duty.	2 " /3 "	" Browne.J.V.

2. RIGHT OF WORKING DRESS.

Second issues of working dress will be made from O.R. Store on 2 Sep. '40. as follows:--

"D" Coy. commencing 1400 Hrs.
"C" " " 1445 Hrs.
"B" " " 1530 Hrs.
"A" " 1615 Hrs.

3 Sept '40.

H.Q. Coy. commencing 0900 Hrs.

3. BN. RDE.

A Bn. Rde. will be held at Coppock Oval at 0900 Hrs. 2 Sep,40
Object of Rde.- Demonstration of various Bn. Weapons.
Coy. Markers will report to R.S.M. at Coppock Oval at 0845 Hr.
with Rde. Stats.
Dress.- Drill Order.

4. LOST PROPERTY.

The following articles have been found in Bn. Area and are available to owners at Bn. H.Q.
1 Leather Belt. (Money Belt.)
1 Key.

5. CHURCH PARADE.

A Church Service, open air, (weather permitting) will be held at 0900 Hrs. 1 Sep, '40.

Coys. will pde. on gravel pde. ground, S.E. Corner No.3. Camp area by 0845 Hrs. Ground sheets will be carried. In the event of wet weather separate instructions will be issued. Coy. markers will report to the R.S.M. at 0845 Hrs. at Bn. H.Q.
A small table will be procured from Bn. H.Q. for the use of the Chaplain, the Duty Coy. being responsible for obtaining it prior to and returning it after the Service.
Combined COMMUNION Service - C of E. will be held in Y.M.C.A. at 0730 Hrs. Sun, 1 Sep,'40.
Roman Catholic.- Roman Catholic personnel will pde. outside Bn. H.Q. by 0845 Hrs. and will be marched to No. 5. Mess Hut (No. 1. Depot Lines) by the B,O.S. where Mass eill be celebrated.

6. ENTERTAINMENTS.

The Citizens Reception Council arrange a Community Concert in Anzac House, St. Georges Terrace, Perth every Sun, from 2000 Hrs to 2200 Hrs. for troops on leave.
Light refreshments are provided in the supper room.

DISTRIBUTION.
Western Command.
24.Inf.Bde.
Coys.H.Q.,A.B.C.D.
Q.M.
War Diary.(2)
Officers'Mess.
Sgts. Mess.
24 A/Tk Coy.
Notice Board.
File.

J. L. Allen Lieut.
Adjt. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

War Diary 72

H.Q. 2/26 Bn.A.I.F.
Melville.
31.Aug.'40.

MOVEMENT ORDER

OF

REAR PARTY 2/26 Bn. from MELVILLE to NORTHAM

1. REAR PARTY.

Composition as under will move by
(a) Melville to Fremantle by Motor Buses.

(b)Fremantle Station to Northam Station by Special Train

(c)NORTHAM Station to Northam Camp by march route.

2. COMPOSITION.
2 Officers 50 O.R's as under:-

O.C. Capt.A.V.Tunstill
Lieut.W.A.Carlton
W.O. J.Cunningham
A/Cpl C.D.Jamieson (Storeman)
A/Cpl C.McLennan (Storeman Clerk)
A/L Cpl A.Mitchell (Storeman)
Pte Noyce H.S. (Batman)"H Q" Coy
1 Cook(to be declared by Q.M.)
1 N.C.O. 10 men H.Q. Coy (to include 3 MT.DR.)
1 " 8 " A.Coy
1 " 8 " B.Coy
1 " 7 " C.Coy
1 " 6 " D.Coy

Lists of Personnel selected by O.C's Coys will be submitted to Bn H Q's by 1700 hrs 2 Sept.'40.

3. DRESS.

F.S.Dress- Hat Khaki-Marching Order-Rifles & Equipment (mess tin) greatcoats will be carried in pack-cut luncheon in haversack-water bottles (if available) filled.

4. ROUTINE.

0730 hrs-parade EAST CAMP ROAD.
0745 " Embus.MELVILLE in 2 buses.(on whistle blast by embussing Officer).
0900 hrs Special Train departs FREMANTLE.
1230 hrs " " arrives NORTHAM.

O.C.Rear party will arrange for time of REVEILLE,Emptying Palliasses,Breakfast etc.,to enable embussing to be carried out at above time.

5. LUNCHEON.

Q.M.will arrange for Haversack luncheon to be issued to all personnel of Rear Party.

6. OTHER TROOPS.
In addition to Rear Party above mentioned 311 personnel of No 2 Depot Melville Camp. will be travelling on same special train under a conducting party of 2 Offs and 10 N.C.O's.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

7. EMBUSSING & REBUSSING.

Lt.W.A.Carlton will control embussing and debussing of rear party personnel.

8. CONDUCTING OFFICER. Lt.W.A.Carlton will conduct Rear party and will be responsible with an Officer of No 2 Depot for the Conducting of total personnel from MELVILLE to NORTHAM. He will ascertain from Camp HQrs on 5 Sept.rs to whether he or the Conducting Officer (No.2 Depot) will travel by transport to be provided by that HQrs to FREMANTLE on 6 Sept.'40.

9. ENTRAINING OFFICER.
Capt.A.V.Tunstill will act as Entraining Officer. He will make all necessary arrangements to inspect and take over Special train and render Entraining report which he will pass to the Senior Conducting Officer on train. Entraining report form will be collected from Bn HQrs Coy before 3 Sept.

10. DETRAINING OFFICER.
Lt.W.A.Carlton will act as Detraining Officer at NORTHAM STATION under the supervision of RTO NORTHAM-He will render the necessary Detraining report to RTO. NORTHAM. Detraining report form will be collected from Bn HQrs Coy by 3 Sept.

11. OFFICERS BAGGAGE.
Will be picked up at Bn HQrs by M.T. provided by Camp HQrs at 0715 hrs.

12. BAGGAGE KITS & GROUND SHEETS.
Will accompany the Soldier to NORTHAM Station-(both in bus and train

13. SICK PERSONNEL.
O.C.Rear Party will arrange with Camp HQrs for the disposal of any personnel unfit to be moved by rail.

14. ORDNANCE,CAMP STORES & EQUIPMENT. QM.(Capt.A.V.Tunstill)will hand to an Ordnance representative all Camp Stores and equipment prior
15. ENGINEER STORES. to leaving MELVILLE CAMP.
QM.will hand over these to a representative of C.R.E. before leaving MELVILLE CAMP.

16. COOKING UTENSILS.
The attention of QM is drawn to instructions on back of page IO of A.A.Form F.I.
All utensils used in the preparation of and serving of food must be thoroughly cleansed and fit for immediate reissue.

17. SUPPLIES.
QM.will arrange that all surplus supplies are returned to District Supply Depot concerned and necessary credits obtained.

J.L.Allen Lieut.
Adjt 2/25 Bn. A. I. F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

War Diary 73

40 16 168

H.Q.2/28.Bn.A.I.F.
MELVILLE.
31.Aug.'40.

H.Q.
24.INF. BDE.
ENOGGERA CAMP.
BRISBANE.

WEEKLY REPORT.

1. CAMP EQUIPMENT.- Has proved sufficient to-date.

2. TRAINING EQUIPMENT.
(a) Webb Equipment. 882 sets (less water bottles)received . Instructions received from D.A.D.O.S. Western Command that this be accepted as War Equipment - it is considered that the general condition of same is bad and should not be accepted as such. D.A.D.O.S. are expecting a shipment of water bottles at an early date. Could this matter of equipment be taken up with 8 Div ?

(b) Rifles and Bayonets. 620 of each received and issues made to present personnel.

(c) M.M.G's. As per report 24 Aug.'40 no night firing equipment received.

(d) L.M.G's. 8 received

(e) Signal Equipment. Very inadequate. Matter taken up with D.A.D.O.S. Western Command who advised that none available in State - he promised to endeavour to obtain certain equipment on loan from Militia Units.The only complete equipment received todate is represented by 30 flags (White). No lamps,Cable,Telephones or Heliographs have been received.
Could this be expedited by 8 Div ?

(f) Ord M.L.3" Mortars. None received.

(g) Rifle Boys Mark 1. None received.

(h) Landscape Targets. None received.

(i) Aiming Rests and Bayonet Fighting Standards. Quantity received.

(k) Grenades Rifle practice. Quantity received.

3. TRAINING. Individual training in progress - Improvement maintained

Personnel. The present strength of Bn is now :-

Officers. 25 (with 2 attached) O.R's. 499.

To comply with orders received from Western Command 64 privates were returned to Nos 1 & 2 Training Depots (A.I.F.) Melville on 30 Aug.'40.- a further 400 are to be taken on strength at Northam on 5 Sep.'40.

Band. Personnel for Band selected - the remaihder that are not at present on strength will be taken on strength from A.I.F.Depots during coming week.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

40 16 168.

(2)

H.Q.2/28 Bn.A.I.F.
MELVILLE.
31.Aug.'40.

Colour Patches. Requisition not yet satisfied - D.A.D.O.S. Western Command advise having been in telegraphic communication with Clothing factory Melbourne - Could these be expedited.

Move of Bn and 24 Anti-Tank Coy to Northam Camp. As per Movement Order of Main Body attached -

Advance Party.	Moved to Northam today 31.Aug.'40.
Main Body.	Moves to Northam on 4 Sep.'40.
Rear Party.	Moves to Northam on 6 Sep.'40.

Health. Considerable improvement during the current week - An Army Sister has been in daily attendance (from 1400 to 1700 hrs) and the general condition of patients has improved. Patients treated in camp are mild cases only. There are 18 patients in established Military Hospitals outside camp area.

Inoculations and Dental Treatment. Matter well in hand. The dental treatment here has been extractions only - Facilities exist at Northam for fillings and dental work.

Vaccinations. Vaccinations will commence as early as possible after Bn reaches Northam.

Wills. The matter of preparation of wills is practically completed for present strength.

(Sgd.) [illegible] Lt.-Col.
C. O. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

74

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered
7/Aug 19..... Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

7/28 Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Lieut	WX 3991	Mac. J.	7 Bn.	School of Instruction	29.6.40	M.O. To School of Instruction
						M.O. Corrigo Corps. Cantt.
Lieut	WX 3991	Nedlands	"	"	6.7.40	M.O. to Map Reading Field
						Map Reading Course D. Cand.
Lieut	WX 3401	Cottesloe WA	"		6.8.40	M.O. to Field Work Camouflage
						Concealment Course
Lieut	WX 3420	Glenfield, Cheshire	"	Left Unit	26.8.40	M.I. T.O.S. & R.R.D.
"	"	" "	"	Secondment	29.8.40	Secondment to 2/4 A/Tk Coy
Lieut	WX 3991	Nedlands, W.A.	"	School of Instruction	31.8.40	M.O. To Map Reading Field
						Map Reading Course Mot Command
Lieut	WX 3401	Cottesloe, W.A.	"	"		M.O. to Field Work Camouflage
						Concealment Course Mot Command
Maj	WX 3367	Cav. T. Bty	"	Struck	"	Advance Party M.O. to Northam
Lieut	" 3408	Bruce E	"	"	"	" " "

Faulkner Lt Col
Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date 31. Aug' 40.

24 Inf Bde
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (Books of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 23.8.1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX5768	A/Sgt	Norris. H.J.C.	2/28 Bn	School of Instruction	16.8.40	M.G. to Map Reading & Field Sketching
WX6432	A/L/Cpl	Todd. D.G.	"	"	"	" " " Course
WX6035	Pte	Leslie. H.R.	"	"	"	" " " "
WX5451	Sergt	Robertson	"	"	"	M.G. to Field Work Camouflage
WX 7301	A/Sgt	Wallace. A.D	"	"	"	& Concealment Course.
WX [redacted]	A/L/Sgt	Hotherall J.H	"	"	"	" " "
WX 6182	A/L/Cpl	Mayhew. A.H.	"	Frostbite	23.8.40	To be A/Cpl
WX 6087	Pte	Nugent [redacted] H.	"	Sick	20.8.40	Evacuated Sick to Hospital
WX 5745	"	Burke. G.J.	"	"	"	" " " (10 C.H)
WX 7399	"	Browne. G.G.	"	"	23.8.40	Evacuated Sick
WX 6072	"	Carter. H.G.	"	"	"	" "
WX 5243	"	Paget F.M.	"	"	"	" "
WX 6845	"	Harper. L.	"	"	"	" "
WX 5348	"	Galloway. A.W.	"	"	"	" "
WX 6920	"	[redacted] A.	"	"	"	" "
WX 5155	"	Tuttle. R.L.	"	"	27.8.40	Evacuated Sick to Hospital (10 C.H)
WX 7176	"	Eaton. R.F.	"	"	28.8.40	" " " "

(Date 31. Aug. 1940)

Goodsell LT. COL
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24. INF. BDE (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 23 8 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

2/8 Bn A.I.F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 6633	Pte	Heppard L J	2/8 Bn	Sick	16/8/40	Evacuated Sick Hospital (10 C H)
WX 5035	"	Maloney E P	"	"	"	" " "
WX 5307	"	Humphrey T	"	"	"	" " "
WX 6997	"	McEvoy J C	"	Punishment	27.8.40	Forfeiture of 14 days pay for 14 days
		55 O R's	"	WEEK END LEAVE	[illegible]	Have Returned (Intervening)
		116 "	"	" " "	[illegible]	long " " 6 " "
HX 7419	Pte	Fowler A A	"	Sick	28.8.40	Rejoined Unit
HX 7193		WALKER J R	"	Appointment		
WX 5420	Pte	FOLLYS W	"	Sick	26.8.40	Evacuated Sick 10 CH Hospital
WX 5307	"	Humphrey J.	"	"	28.8.40	Rejoined Unit.
WX 3397	Pte	Mack P.	"	Sick	29.8.40	M.O. To 2/8 Bn A.I.F Hospital
WX 7303	A/L/Sgt	Rule E. D.	"	School of Instruction	"	Rejoined Unit from Course at Canungra M.G. Corps Course, Canungra. Vice
WX 7593	A/Cpl	Walker J R	"	"	"	" " "
WX 6893	A/Sgt	McGregor R H.	"	"	"	M.O. To M.M.G. School Randwick.
WX 5767	A/Cpl	Hall R. I	"	"	"	N.S.W.
WX 5128	A/L/Cpl	Brabazon M.L.	"	Appointment	30.8.40	Classification (Clerk) Specialist Group III

(Date 31. Aug 1940)

FORDHAM LT. COL
(Signature of Commander.)

2/8 Bn A.I.F (Unit.)

24 INF. BDE
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 23.8. 1940. Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28. Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
				CORRIGENDUM		
Routine Order		Part II No 9 is amended as follows:				
(1) Promotion		W.X7593. Pte. A.J. WALLDER to be A/Cpl			27.8.40	Should be
		WX 7593 Pte J.R. WALLDER to be A/Cpl			27.8.40	
(2) School of Instruction		WX7593 A/Cpl	A.J WALLDER	M.O to Western Command Training School	27.8.40	
			Should be			
		W.X 7593 A/Cpl	J.R WALLDER	M.O to M.G. Corps Reserve. Caulfield. Vic.	28.8.40	

(Date 31. Aug 1940)

LT. COL
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28. Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)

2d Inf. Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 29.8. 1940. Number of sheets attached to this return

2/28. Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 8376	Pte	Best. Keith Maidment	2/28 Bn	Struck off (Grant Leave)	29.8.40	M.I + T.O.S. (A.A.S.C (P))
WX 8327	"	Burt. Glen Robert. WILLIAM.	"	"	"	M.I + T.O.S XR.A.J. Claremont
WX 7395	"	Harvey. B.L.	"	Appointment	30.8.40	To be Acting L/Cpl.
WX 5361	"	Hill. H.R	"	"	"	" " "
WX 7304	A/Cpl	Trigar. L.B	"	School of Instruction	31.8.40	M.O to Physical Training
WX 5361	A/L/Cpl	Hill H.R	"	" "	"	Course. Wayville South Australia
WX 7395	"	Harvey L.	"	" "	"	" " " "
WX 7103	Pte	Brown. J.V	"	Appointment	31.8.40	To be Acting L/Cpl
WX 6659	"	Cheminant. H.H	"	"	"	" " "
WX 7591	"	Allard. A.V	"	"	"	" " "
WX 8326	"	Best. K.M.	"	"	"	" " "
WX 5586	"	Kelce. J.F	"	"	"	" " "
WX 5661	"	Wood. R.H	"	"	"	" " "
WX 6904	"	Keaney. J.W	"	"	"	" " "
WX 6975	"	Kelly A.S	"	"	"	" " "
WX 7061	"	Cathcart. J.W	"	"	"	" " "

(Date 31 Aug 1940)

Gordon LT. COL
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
(Unit.)

24 INF. BDE
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 23. 8. 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28. Bn. A.I.F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 8186	Pte.	Shove. Maxwell	2/28 Bn.	Strength	26.8.40	M.1 T.O.S x. R.R.D. Claremont
WX 4676	"	Thomas. J. M	"	Transfer	"	M.1 T.O.S x 2/16 Bn Northam (C.C.R. 741/4/251)
WX 7145	A/CpL	Middleton. R.S	"	"	22.8.40	M.1 T.O.S x " " " "
WX 4967	Pte	Floyd. W.J	"	Strength	22.8.40	M.1 T.O.S x I.T.D Northam
WX 4870	"	Lynch. P.	"	Transfer	20.8.40	Transferred to No 2. Depot. Melville
WX 5490	"	Watson. G.	"	Punishment	23.8.40	See B 2069 attached
WX 7307	A/Sgt.	Stewart. R.S	"	School of Instruction	26.8.40	M.O to Anti-Gas Course
WX 6890	"	Fitzsimmons R.C	"	" "	"	" " " "
WX 6886	A/L/Sgt	Van Praag. J.B	"	" "	"	" " " "
WX 6358	A/Cpl	Sexty. B.J.	"	" "	"	" " " "
WX 6889	A/L/Cpl	Allen. R.H	"	" "	"	" " " "
WX 6387	A/Cpl	Parry. G.L.W.	"	" "	"	" " " "
WX 5410	Pte	Jackson. D	"	Punishment	23.8.40	See B 2069 attached
WX 5464	"	~~Pte~~ Reid. T.J	"	"	30.8.40	" " "
WX 5490	"	Watson. G.	"	"	"	" " "
WX 6920	"	Paine. A	"	Sick	29.8.40	Rejoined Unit

(Date 31. Aug 1940)

Gordon LT. COL
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28. Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)
24 INF. BDE
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 23. 8. 1940. Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to " X " List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 6329	Pte	Edwards. C.	2/28 Bn	Appointment	31.8.40.	To be Acting /L/ Cpl.
				CORRIGENDUM		
WX 7519.	W.O.(II)	Ellis. C.C	"	Strength	9.8.40.	M.I.W. Seconded from A.I.C
						6.8.40 as W.O.(II). (X.T.R.D. Claremont)
WX 7644	W.O. (II)	Head. J.M	"	"	13.8.40.	M.I.W. Seconded from A.I.C.
						10.8.40 as W.O.(II). (X.T.R.D. Claremont)
WX 6881	A/L/Cpl	Hannah. J.T	"	Promotion	31.8.40	To be Acting / Cpl.
WX 6135	Pte	Stodart. J.W	"	Appointment	"	" " Acting / L/ Cpl.
WX 7421	"	Pope. F.C	"	" "	"	" " " "
WX 6450	"	Parsons. E.J	"	" "	"	" " " "
WX 5265	"	Oliver. L.O	"	" "	"	" " " "
		37 O.R's to No 1 Depot	"	Strength	30.8.40	M.O. + S.O.S. As per Mob'n attached
		37 O.R's to No 2 "	"	"	"	" " " " "
		50 O.R's as per list attached	"	"	31.8.40	Advance Party. M.O to Northam
WX 4307	A/Sgt.	Stewart. R.A	"	School of Instruction	31.8.40	M.I from Anti. Gas Course
6890	"	Fitzsimons. R.G	"	" "	"	" " " "
6886	A/L/Sgt	Van Praag. J.B	"	" "	"	" " " "

(Date 31 Aug 1940)

Ormond LT COL
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
(Unit.)

24. Inf. Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1025148